

**MANGAUNG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

2016/17 - 2018/19

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	8
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	39
4.	Services Tariffs	56
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	76
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	79
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	83
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	87
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	91
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	103
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	103
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	106
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	110
2.12	Contract having Future Budgetary Implications	111
2.13	Capital Expenditure Details	111
2.14	Legislation Compliance Status	127
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	128
	Contact Details	129

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	38
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	40
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	43
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	45
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	46
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	49
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	50
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	50
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	50
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	52
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	53
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)	55
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	55
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	80
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	81
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	82
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	83
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	86
Supporting Table SA9	Social, Economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	92
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	97
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	92
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	94
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	94
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	95
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	96
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	97
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	98
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	98
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	99
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	100
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	101
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	102
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	103
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	104
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	105
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	106
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	107
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification	107
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	108
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	108
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	109
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	110
Supporting Table SA32	List of external mechanisms	111
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	112
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	113
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	114
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	115
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	116
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	117
Supporting Table SA37	Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s	126

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2016/17 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, as well as roads and the ageing infrastructure.
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2014/1 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 84.51% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 5,781 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 95% of the adjustment budget amount of R 5,581 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 954,402 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 1,236 billion.

B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2010/11	373,255,940	797,710,869	458,735,235	122.90	57.51
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83	83.18
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35	82.02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91.44	86.24

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 103.56% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 76.09%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2014/15 expenditure on capital budget (86.24%) is the highest over the period of 5 years.

C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	142,758,205	63,045,527	701,754	-	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	2,368,980	13,079,863	41,246,852	36,857,314	26,492,293
Internally Generated Revenue	160,386,881	73,858,508	105,430,783	259,509,050	368,838,822
Public Contributions & Donations	13,195,438	15,249,817	20,543,491	22,608,870	11,102,662
External Loans	-	80,439,672	87,736,133	5,189,078	225,353,450
Other Grants and Subsidies	113,983,127	341,790,988	572,088,301	735,356,780	697,426,090
TOTAL	458,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317

D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructural related projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15
	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	130,732,706	171,886,630	202,898,581	165,146,651	181,746,112
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	21,952,582	79,834,484	157,188,253	249,009,469	321,428,800
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	161,653,044	19,401,969	3,838,239	16,712,065	1,915,316
Electricity Reticulation	40,284,198	130,637,492	240,163,302	144,918,385	258,089,402
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	70,278,215	119,553,154	111,454,627	242,763,422	275,870,656
Housing	5,308,222	8,894,380	9,803,997	2,028,183	10,199,139
Refuse Sites	5,562,511	1,347,695	9,958,226	10,759,144	14,992,457
Other	-	-	5,560,430	451,668	-
Sub-total Infrastructure	436,803,927	531,552,804	740,865,656	831,788,987	1,078,686,658
Community & Social Development					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	-	-	1,502,843	17,985,508	26,159,917
Sports Fields	8,779,971	17,116,859	-	11,647,869	9,682,854
Community Halls	-	-	6,284,060	8,038,444	400,025
Libraries	-	-	95,328	406,322	-
Recreation Facilities	2,995,032	3,035,666	17,742,752	13,106,146	9,879,865
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	81,066	-	449,647	-	535,702
Sub-total Community & Social Develop	11,816,070	20,152,525	26,074,631	51,184,289	46,658,364
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	2,328,649	88,378
Other Assets					
Other motor vehicles	1,831,480	14,005	17,612,696	37,806,540	79,391,737
Plant & Equipment	1,147,533	14,306,266	2,984,880	33,984,628	23,693,901
Office Equipment	5,001,130	20,354,861	16,572,544	38,159,388	8,798,684
Markets	127,668	606,132	258,885	-	2,157,838
Security Measures	2,940,348	45,595	3,563,077	5,536,796	3,239,287
Civic land & Buildings	-	-	-	48,682,739	47,083,358
Other Land & Buildings	99,328	432,188	13,190,506	4,893,768	53,688,881
Other	-	-	6,624,438	5,155,309	171,008
Sub-total Other Assets	11,147,488	35,759,047	60,807,027	174,219,167	218,224,694
TOTAL	459,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317

2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's financial performance has improved over the past four financial years. However, there are still shortcomings that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process in order to recover the long outstanding debt.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	P-2
Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	A3

This rating is the highest the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality represents the following:

- Improving liquidity
- Strong operating balance
- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA (A1 to baa3)
- Improvement from historic disclaimers to unqualified audit reports

Credit Rating Challenges

- Moderate governance, albeit improving (historic performance is taken into account)
- Moderate economic base relative to other metros

Rating Outcome

The rating was reviewed from a stable to negative outlook on the 18 December 2015. The following is an extract from Moody's rating review.

" On the 18 December 2015, Moody's Investors Service changed the outlook of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to negative from stable and affirmed the A3za national issuer rating. This action was prompted by the deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's outlook change to negative from Stable of South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on 15 December 2015".

2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2014/15

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2014/15 financial year remained unqualified. The maintenance of the unqualified report was mainly due to continuous implementation internal controls within the municipality and the effective implementation of the audit action plan developed by the Management. The following emphases of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion where as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

The Mangaung Audit Outcome

In 2014/15 the municipality maintained the unqualified audit opinion. This was achieved through commitment shown by the Management Team to address the issues raised by the Auditor-General and through the implementation of the audit action plan of the municipality. The following emphasis of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

The Entity Audit Outcome

The entity maintained unqualified opinion. The following emphases of matters were note even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Significant uncertainties (contingent assets);
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Irregular expenditure;
- d) Restatement of corresponding figures;
- e) Material losses and;
- f) Material under spending.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

2.1.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.
- d. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- e. Both the parent municipality and the entity are preparing Interim Financial Statements that are submitted to both the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Audit division for auditing.
- f. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2016/17 - 2018/19

PREAMBLE

The Executive Mayor tabled a report for noting in Council on item 4.15 (27 June 2014 - Volume 3 pages 566 - 585), informing Council about the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA). The report furthermore mandated the Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer to develop the mSCOA implementation plan to ensure that municipality will be ready to comply with the regulations on the 1st July 2017.

Subsequent to the Council meeting of the 7th July 2014, the municipality was designated as a pilot site for the mSCOA implementation by National Treasury at the SCOA Integrated Consultative Forum (ICF) meeting held on the 1st August 2014. In terms of legislation the SCOA implementation date is set as 1 July 2017. However the designated pilot sites are required to implement the same as of 1 July 2015. Mangaung was thus given less than ten months in which to prepare and ready ourselves to implement the same. The municipality had however opted not to implement the new reforms for the 2015/16 budget year, due to the limited time available and without sacrificing the quality of services. The current MTREF budget for the period 2016/17 to 2018/19 is prepared in the mSCOA format, in preparation of the full regulation implementation prescription for the 2017/18 budget year. As a result of the layout, format and in some instances the item description, including classification of items differs materially from the format currently in use. The municipality is thus not providing comparative figures between the new budget and the current budget for 2015/16, to avoid confusion where the format is materially different.

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

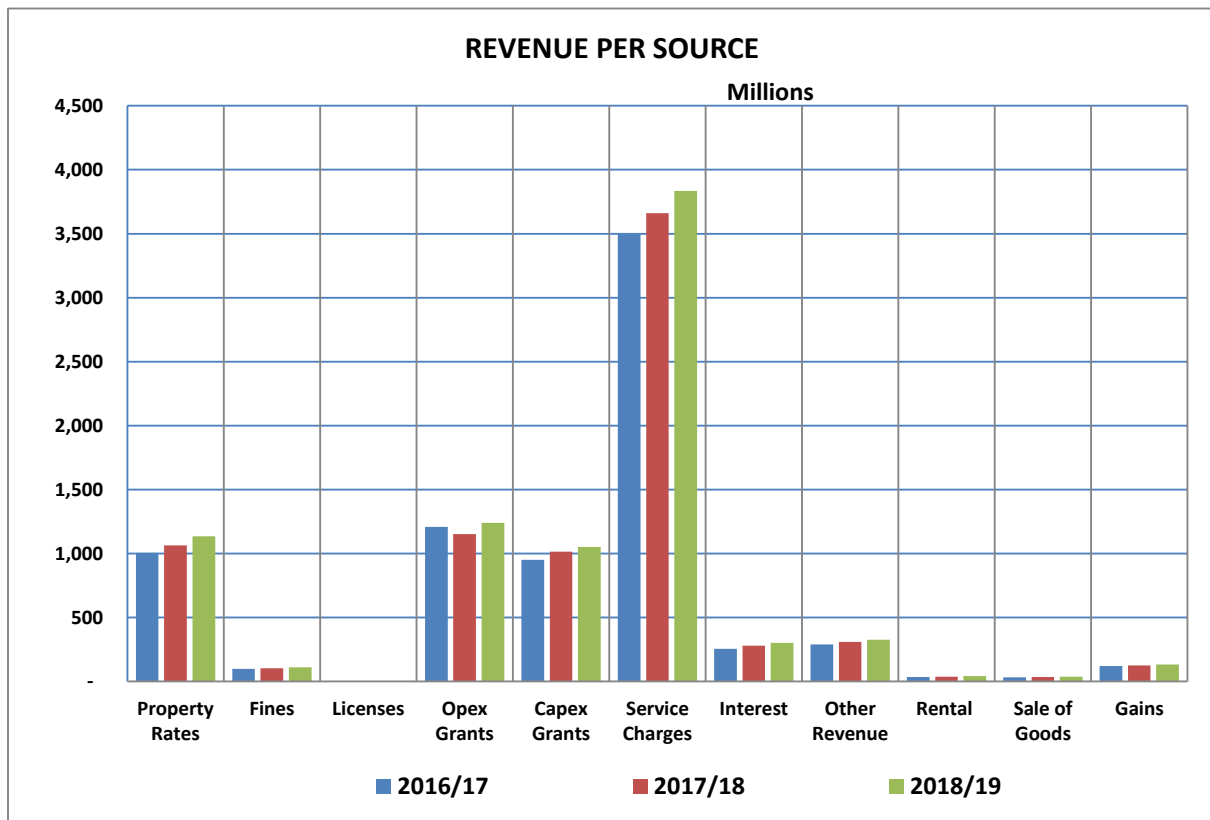
For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry Tariffs policies.

The total revenue budget is projected at R 7,485 billion in 2016/17 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R 551 million (7.95%) on the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 6,934 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,777 billion and R 8,203 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 60.13% (2015/16 – 60.43%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2016/17 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined in the below table:

REVENUE PER SOURCE	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Property Rates	1,004,046,898	1,063,082,449	1,134,811,657
Fines	98,311,213	103,692,911	108,867,881
Licenses	798,100	839,645	881,341
Opex Grants	1,207,667,974	1,151,996,455	1,239,217,708
Capex Grants	950,130,351	1,013,736,610	1,050,044,551
Service Charges	3,496,842,613	3,660,372,422	3,835,721,178
Interest	253,279,525	278,596,356	302,154,823
Other Revenue	289,407,699	308,997,732	324,621,729
Rental	34,404,579	37,576,936	40,767,700
Sale of Goods	30,958,289	33,096,327	35,351,433
Gains	118,959,375	124,918,997	131,180,825
TOTAL	7,484,806,616	7,776,906,840	8,203,620,826



Property Rates

The current General Valuation Roll was implemented in July 2013 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2017 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

In terms of the legal processes stipulated in Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004), the property owners had to lodge objections and thereafter appeals against entries in the General Valuation Roll (2013) if they so wish. The appeal process is currently underway and in terms of the timelines from the Chairperson of the Appeal Board, the appeal process is scheduled to be finalised by September 2016.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 34.72% (from R 745,311 million in the 2015/16 adjustment budget year to R 1,004 billion (R 1,004,046 million) in 2016/17 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,063 billion (R 1,063,082 million) and R 1,135 billion (R 1,134,811 million) respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll. The Valuation Appeal Board that is currently underway has already reviewed the majority of the objections. All of the businesses has been reviewed and only residential properties remain. There is only 171 properties that is still awaiting the decision of the Appeal Board where property owners had lodged objections in addition to the cases under reviews as a result of property value adjustment of under/over 10%.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 8.33% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 8%;
- The market values of the appealed properties were in general adjusted down by the valuation appeal board. The total market value of all properties decreased by approximately 14.78% since the start of the valuation appeals process;
- Consideration for potential future impact of further valuation appeal board decisions was also taken into account which allows for further decreases of approximately 5% in market value;
- As part of our engagements with government institutions, certain of their properties were re-categorized which led to a significant increase of additional rates revenue of approximately R 25 Million per annum;
- The growth of the City by 1.25%;

The general assessment rates have been determined to increase by average of 8% across the board for the 2016/17 financial year and by 5.80% and 6.80% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City is continuing to maintain the same threshold limit of R 70,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 70,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 45,033 million for the 2016/17 and R 47,668 million and R 50,885 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2016/17 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 80,922 million and R 85,658 million and R 91,438 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 70,000 (as well as any other similar rebates) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016	2017/18	2018/19
Residential	0.6131 c	0.6621 c	0.7006 c	0.7482 c
Agriculture	0.1533 c	0.1656 c	0.1752 c	0.1871 c
Business	2.5250 c	2.7270 c	2.8852 c	3.0814 c
State owned facilities	2.5250 c	2.7270 c	2.8852 c	3.0814 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be in the region of R 3,224 million for 2016/17 and R 3,413 million and R 3,643 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 242,70 million in the 2016/17 budget year, from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 197.101 million and R 257,934 million and R 275.319 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 8.20% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget for both residential and non-residential in the 2016/17 financial year and also by 5.80% and 6.80% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 1.04% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 8.20%;
- Sanitation is based on the market value of properties similar to rates. The market values of the appealed properties were in general adjusted down by the valuation appeal board. The total market value of all properties decreased by approximately 14.78% since the start of the valuation appeals process;
- Consideration for potential future impact of further valuation appeal board decisions was also taken into account which allows for further decreases of approximately 5% in market value;
- The growth of the City by 1.25%;

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2015/16	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016	2017/18	2018/19
Non-Residential	0.3660 c	0.3960 c	0.4190 c	0.4475 c
Residential	0.2551 c	0.2755 c	0.2915 c	0.3113 c

b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 8.00% for consumers for the 2016/17 financial year and by 7.20% and 7.80% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by Bloem Water envisaged increases of approximately 15.00% for the 2016/17 financial period. The City is thus subsidising the residents with 7% of the cost of water. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 663,676 million in the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget to R 711.793 million in 2016/17. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 763,543 million and R 822,805 million respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 3.89% compared to the 2015/16 adjustment budget in the water revenue:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 8%;
- The ongoing drought which has impacted water billing significantly resulting in a decrease of approximately 23%;
- Multiple projects between engineering services and Finance to identify and correct meter details including factors, etc. This is expected to lead to approximately 3.20% increase in water billed;
- The growth rate of the city of 1.25%.

A Basic Charge of R 22.00 per month will be effective for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 70 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year with only the added addition of the basic charge.

Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.52	6.00	6.91
7-15kl	14.91	7.00	15.95
16-30kl	15.81	7.50	17.00
31-60kl	17.63	8.00	19.04
Above 61kl	19.89	8.50	21.58
Plus Basic Charge per month	20.00	10.00	22.00

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-60kl	15.75	7.00	16.85
61-100kl	18.40	8.00	19.87
Above 100kl	20.80	8.50	22.57
Plus Basic Charge per month	454.56	10.00	500.02

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4 kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 45 000 indigent households amount to R 37,051 million for the 2016/17 financial year and will amount to R 39,739 million and R 42.817 million over the MTREF period.

c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 197.51 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2015/16 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	36.57	7.80%	39.42
301 - 600	48.76	7.80%	52.56
601 - 900	85.34	7.80%	92.00
901 -1500	121.93	7.80%	131.44
>1501	146.76	7.80%	158.21

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to decrease from R 97,625 million 2015/16 Adjustment Budget to R 97,071 million in 2016/17. The outlook for the two outer years is R 103,074 million and R 109,750 million respectively. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 92.00 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 70,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 70 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 91,519 million for the 2016/17 and R 97,497 million and R 104,202 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective decrease of 3.21% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2015/16 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 7.80%;
- The growth rate of the city of 1.25%.

d) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,445 billion in 2016/17, representing an increase in revenue of R 170 million (7.47%) from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 2,275 billion. The increase in tariff influenced as demand remain favourable for the MTREF. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,536 billion and R 2,628 billion respectively.

e) Grants and Subsidies

The net funds allocation increase are estimated at R 175 million. The net increase is influenced mainly by the PTNG (Public Transport Network Grant) of R 222,14 million, increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant of R 78,579 million, Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant of R 13,428 million. For the detailed breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, kindly refer to Supporting Table SA18.

f) Fines

The projected income from fines is set to grow by R 69,5 million in 2015/16 to R 71,361 million in 2016/17, from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget.

	Budget 2015/16 R'000	Budget 2016/17 R'000	Budget 2017/18 R'000	Budget 2018/19 R'000
Electricity illegal connections	1,000	2,370	2,501	2,638
Fines - Law Enforcements	1	52	55	58
Traffic Court Fines	-	170	179	188
Traffic Municipal	70,259	94,813	100,029	105,030
Penalties and Forfeits	101	826	846	866

Pound Fees	-	79	83	88
TOTAL	71,361	98,311	103,693	108,868

g) Other Revenue

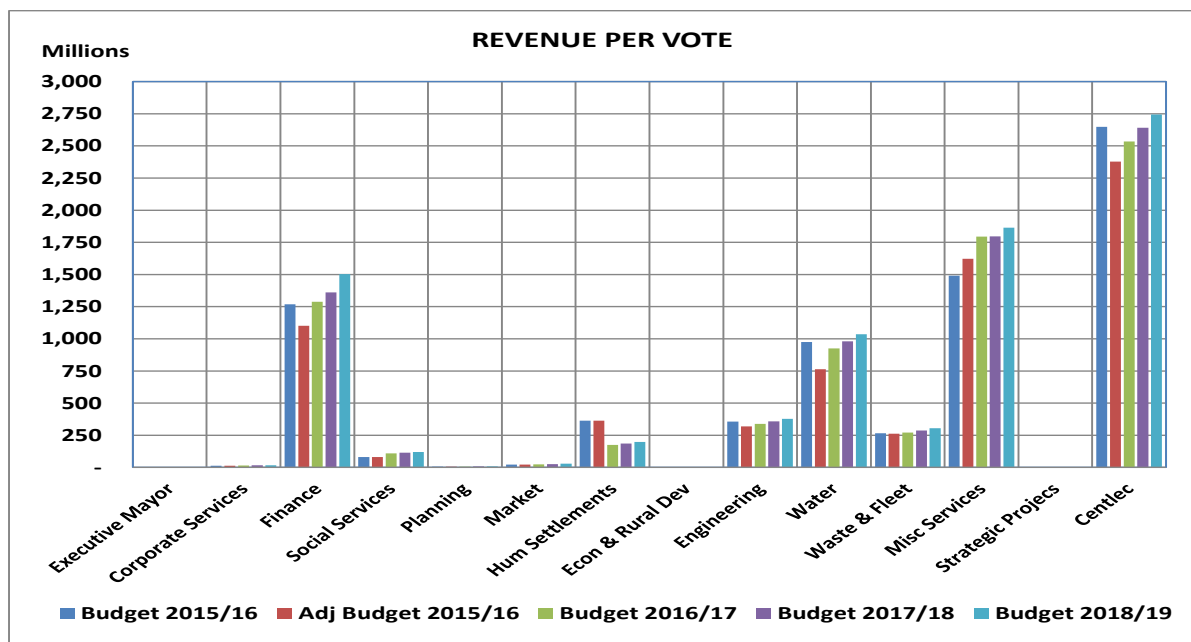
The projections for other revenue shows a decrease of R 789 million in 2016/17 to an estimated amount of R 320,37 million (2015/16 Adjustment Budget - R 1,109 million). The drop in this revenue source is estimate of contribution to bulk services of R 282 million and proceeds of land price sales of R 292,5 million, included in the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget.

The other variance is in respect of fuel levy of R 260,928 million (2015/16), budgeted as Transfers recognised - operational in terms of the mSCOA classification. The revenue projections for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 308,997 million and R 324,621 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

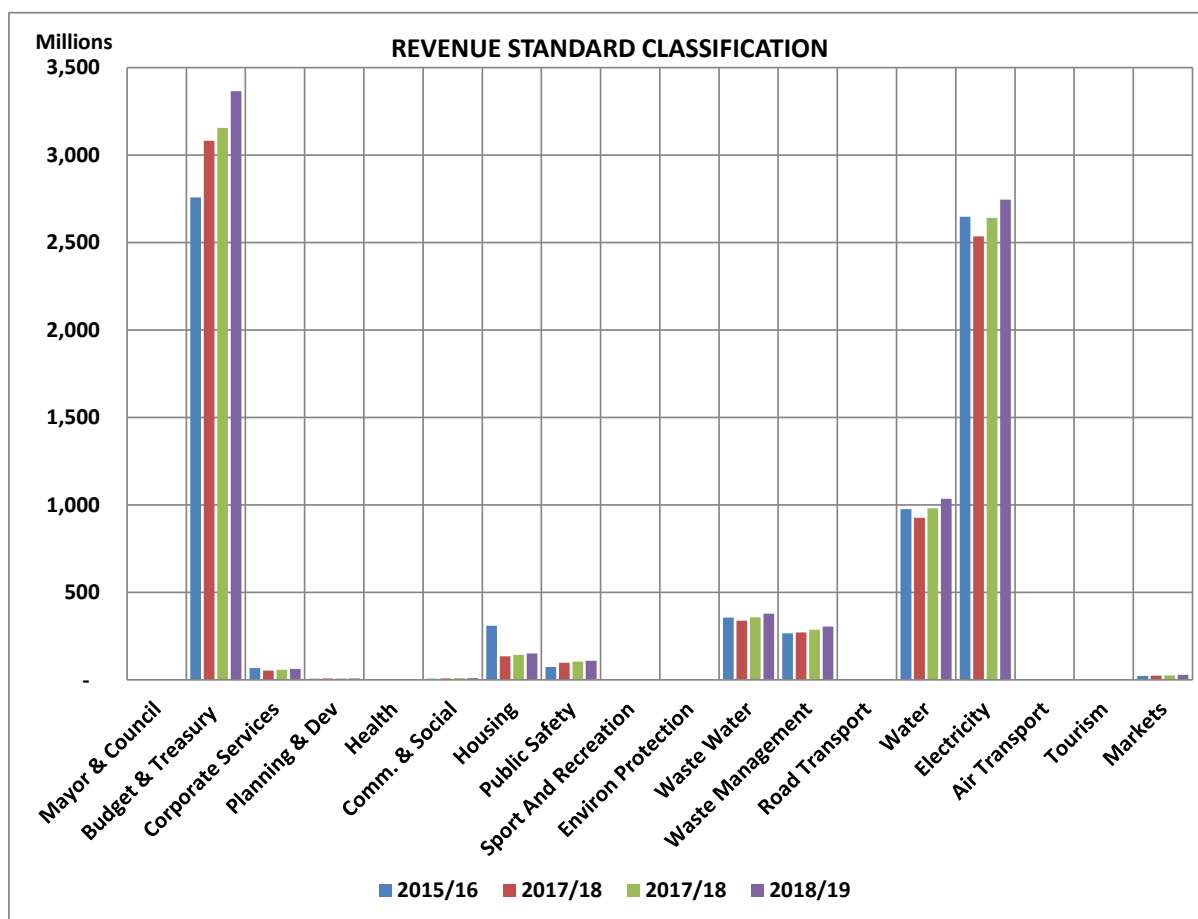
REVENUE PER VOTE	Budget 2015/16 R	Adj Budget 2015/16 R	Budget 2016/17 R	Budget 2017/18 R	Budget 2018/19 R
Executive Mayor	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000
Corporate Services	13,304,124	13,304,124	15,115,459	15,986,161	16,859,775
Finance	1,269,360,839	1,101,599,141	1,288,058,527	1,361,649,151	1,503,055,293
Social Services	81,544,982	81,178,833	108,802,254	114,810,450	120,637,184
Planning	6,601,181	6,601,181	6,810,319	7,184,885	7,544,126
Market	21,588,440	21,588,440	23,747,290	26,122,030	28,472,990
Hum Settlements	364,266,750	364,266,750	174,330,253	186,294,879	198,088,860
Econ & Rural Dev	556,898	556,898	519,300	545,265	575,254
Engineering	357,012,611	318,854,005	338,561,149	358,484,884	378,267,261
Water	975,462,824	762,953,572	926,113,572	980,234,929	1,035,889,845
Waste & Fleet	265,979,913	262,327,671	271,486,769	287,074,231	304,501,504
Misc Services	1,490,438,519	1,622,418,660	1,795,601,953	1,796,954,809	1,864,262,365
Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Centlec	2,648,133,986	2,378,651,692	2,535,159,771	2,641,065,166	2,744,966,369
TOTAL REVENUE PER VOTE	7,494,251,066	6,934,300,967	7,484,806,616	7,776,906,840	8,203,620,826



Revenue by Standard Classification

The table and graphs below gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

REVENUE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION	Budget 2015/16 R	Budget 2016/17 R	Budget 2017/18 R	Budget 2018/19 R
Mayor & Council	1,711,932	2,297,529	2,396,393	2,491,213
Budget & Treasury	2,758,087,426	3,081,862,951	3,156,707,567	3,365,326,445
Corporate Services	66,937,863	52,164,176	57,356,552	61,982,247
Planning & Dev	7,095,752	7,329,619	7,730,150	8,119,380
Health	22,624	11,124	11,735	12,321
Comm. & Social	5,855,498	8,500,448	8,928,683	9,362,288
Housing	308,541,523	134,876,848	142,348,190	150,186,968
Public Safety	73,880,863	98,154,471	103,552,968	108,730,684
Sport And Recreation	2,079,664	2,404,688	2,576,298	2,779,420
Environ Protection	233,450	246,206	260,059	269,186
Waste Water	355,690,253	337,863,333	357,752,178	377,497,919
Waste Management	265,979,913	271,486,769	287,074,231	304,501,504
Road Transport	2,472,200	1,707,821	1,843,711	1,991,447
Water	975,462,824	926,113,572	980,234,929	1,035,889,845
Electricity	2,648,133,986	2,535,159,771	2,641,065,166	2,744,966,369
Air Transport	414,529	880,000	946,000	1,040,600
Tourism	62,327	-	-	-
Markets	21,588,440	23,747,290	26,122,030	28,472,990
TOTAL	7,494,251,066	7,484,806,616	7,776,906,840	8,203,620,826



B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

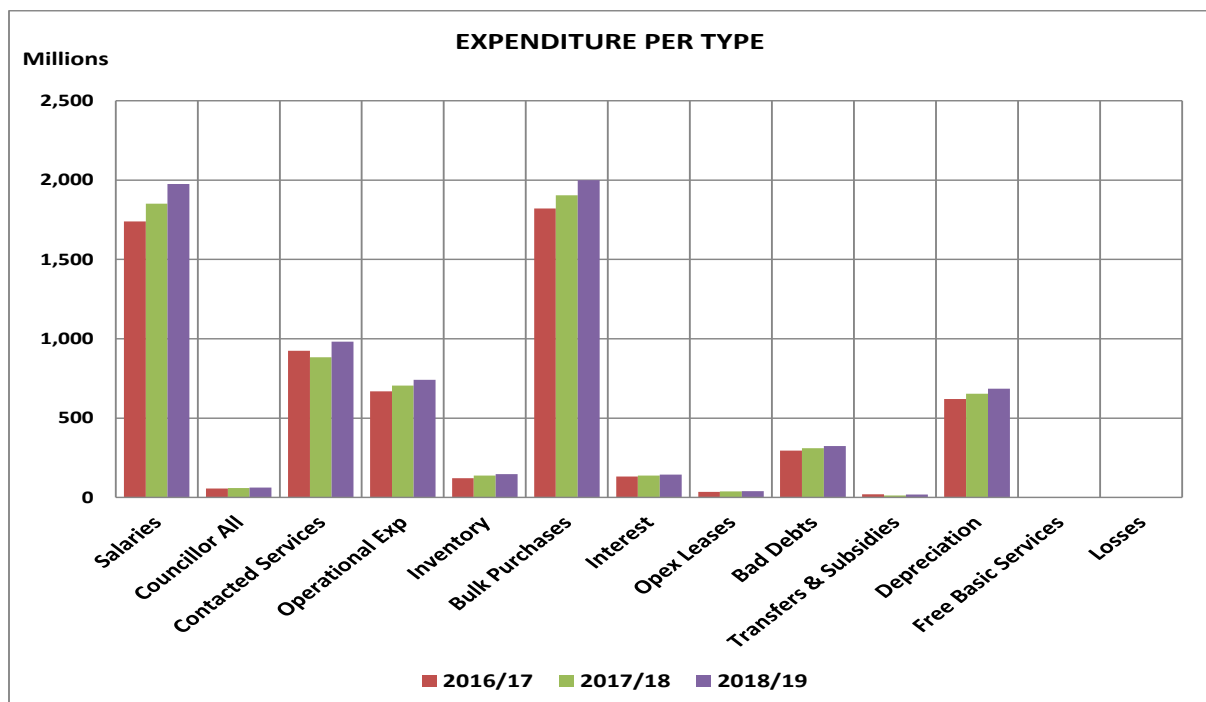
The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure increases from the adjustment budget amount of R 5,938 billion in 2015/16 to a new budget amount of R 6,438 billion representing an increase of 8.42% (R 500,14 million) in 2016/17. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6,699 billion and R 7,045 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

EXPENDITURE PER TYPE	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Salaries	1,739,367,800	1,851,565,889	1,975,955,741
Councillor All	56,983,084	60,123,701	63,145,485
Contacted Services	925,042,365	884,338,491	982,143,261
Operational Exp	669,433,006	705,813,254	740,804,807
Inventory	121,781,333	138,245,055	147,243,492
Bulk Purchases	1,821,579,398	1,904,735,212	2,000,227,102
Interest	132,605,555	138,483,152	144,329,947
Opex Leases	35,688,842	37,835,566	39,983,491
Bad Debts	295,907,438	310,270,387	324,062,534
Transf & Subsidies	19,560,942	13,163,294	18,759,296
Depreciation	620,096,557	654,005,771	686,136,774
Losses	298,820	315,256	331,018
TOTAL	6,438,345,140	6,698,895,028	7,123,122,948



Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget is projected to grow by 20.58% R 296.85 million based on the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,442 billion to a new amount of R 1,739 billion (R 1,739,367 million) in 2016/17. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 1,851 billion (R 1,851,565 million) and R 1,976 billion (R 1,975,955 million) respectively.

The growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to:

- The projected increase in the salaries and wages budget of 7.5% for the 2016/17 budget year;
- The increase has been impacted by the need to budget separately for the acting and shifting allowances as influenced by the mSCOA requirements and other labour related legislations.

Salaries and Wages per Category

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Salaries and Wages per Vote

The table below indicates the total budget allocation per Vote and also provides pointers to the units contributing to the increase in the budget.

DIRECTORATE	SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
CITY MANAGER	52,284,362	55,652,852	59,409,414
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	81,323,774	86,609,820	92,455,978
CORPORATE SERVICES	164,790,360	174,779,671	185,193,892
FINANCE	143,520,770	152,617,311	162,487,904
SOCIAL SERVICES	342,548,963	364,685,203	389,297,638
PLANNING	89,385,279	95,084,080	102,944,644
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	92,676,860	98,634,572	105,001,337
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	31,229,252	33,255,704	35,494,103
ENGINEERING SERVICES	214,278,175	228,206,274	243,610,208
WATER	89,951,717	95,798,593	102,264,996
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	185,985,095	198,074,156	211,444,162
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	62,595,915	66,664,649	71,169,237
STRATEGIC PROJECTS	44,014,707	46,875,213	50,039,756
ELECTRICITY	144,782,571	154,627,791	165,142,472
TOTAL	1,739,367,800	1,851,565,889	1,975,955,741

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 5.0% (R 2,767 million) to a new budget amount of R 56,983 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 60,124 million and R 63,145 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,637 million in 2016/17 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,733 million and R 1,835 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by 21.96% (R 53,281 million) from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 242,626 million to a new amount of R 295,907 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 310,270 million and R 324,062 million respectively.

Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 620,096 million for 2016/17 (Adjustment Budget 2015/16 - R 491,877 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 128,219 million (26.07%) for the 2016/17 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 654,005 million and R 686,136 million respectively.

The increase in the depreciation is in line with the increased investment in the capital asset infrastructure of the city, including improved reliance and reporting on the fixed asset register.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 5.39% (R 93,165 million) against the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget amount (R 1,728 billion), to the proposed amount of R 1,821 billion for the 2016/17 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,905 billion and R 2,000 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 28.29% of the operating budget for 2016/17.

Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,395 billion (2015/16 R 1,278 billion). The increase in the electricity purchases costs is R 117 million (9.15%) and the electricity purchases constitutes 21.67% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,458 billion and R 1,533 billion respectively.

Water

The production and purchase cost for the 2016/17 budget year is estimated at R 426,503 million, (2015/16 - R 450,573 million) representing a decrease/decline of 5.34% in the cost of water. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 446,328 million and R 467,024 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is increasing by R 502,872 million from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 422,17 million in 2015/16 to a new allocation of R 925,042 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 884,338 million and R 904,814 million respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The new classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The new framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out. The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services

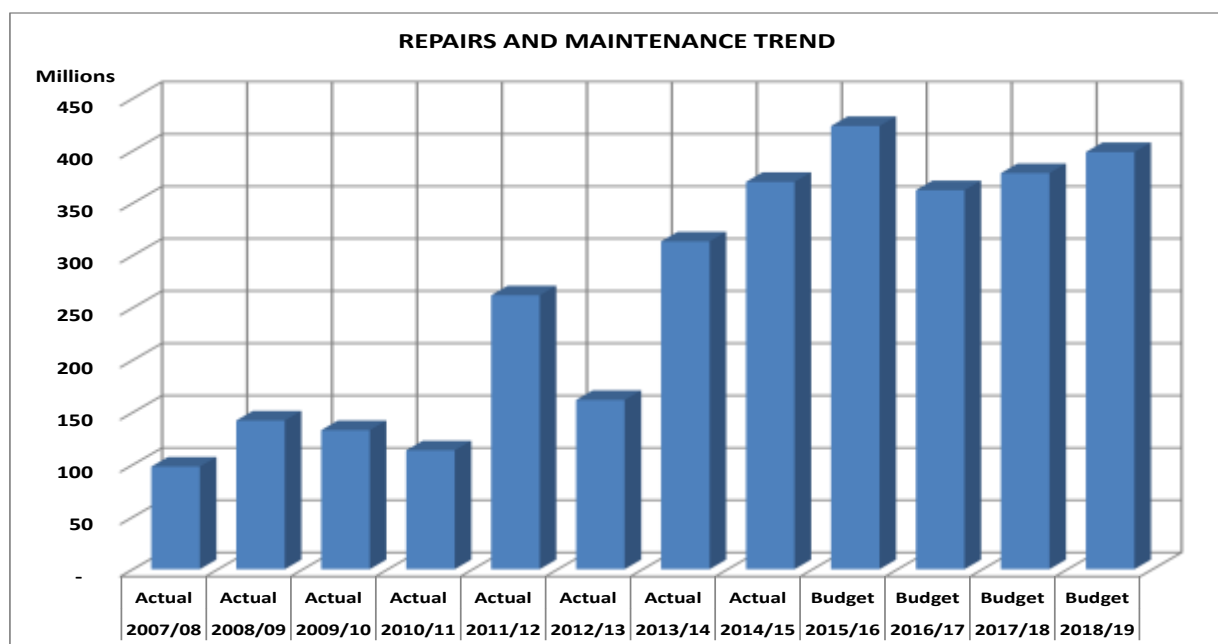
Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is thus R 362,303 million for 2016/17 budget year. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the cost estimates is set at R 378,635 million and R 398,773 million respectively.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE	R	R	R	R
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	68 945 362	49 076 208	52 385 399	54 579 671
Storm Water	-	-	-	-
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	63 402 641	42 929 109	45 664 325	48 287 868
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	774 267	-	-	-
Electricity Reticulation	75 953 622	61 317 857	64 412 243	68 071 718
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	21 256 636	28 174 895	29 670 784	31 135 300
Housing	10 492 200	-	-	-
Street Lighting	48 773 864	-	-	-
Refuse sites	10 930 944	-	-	-
Sub-total Infrastructure	300 529 535	181 498 069	192 132 751	202 074 557
COMMUNITY	-	-	-	-
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4 451 078	31 616 459	33 214 196	34 545 425
Sportsfields	210 396	5 000	5 275	5 539
Community Halls	-	-	-	-
Libraries	368 655	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	2 644 181	1 317 216	1 389 663	1 459 145
Fire Safety	25 800	-	-	-
Other	2 926 000	-	-	-
Sub-total Community	10 626 109	32 938 675	34 609 134	36 010 109
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-
Investment Properties	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Investment Properties	-	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Other motor vehicles	68 430 381	27 940 874	28 774 219	30 312 930
Plant & equipment	2 571 553	61 090 805	66 627 973	72 190 925
Computers	1 593 926	57 986	61 176	64 234
Office equipment	12 205 579	8 445 443	8 964 560	9 462 528
Markets	589 323	-	-	-
Airports	190 903	701 076	739 635	776 617
Security Measures	1 480 831	6 083 075	6 218 724	6 357 288
Civic Land and Buildings	21 207 843	43 547 557	40 506 910	41 524 012
Other Land and Buildings	1 540 021	-	-	-
Cemeteries	2 691 017	-	-	-
Sub-total Other Assets	112 501 377	147 866 816	151 893 197	160 688 534
TOTAL	423 657 022	362 303 560	378 635 082	398 773 200

Trend in Repairs and Maintenance

The actual rand spend in repairs and maintenance over the eight years from 2007/08 to 2014/15 financial years and the outlook for 2015/16 to 2018/19 is as outlined below.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	2007/08 Actual	2008/09 Actual	2009/10 Actual	2010/11 Actual	2011/12 Actual	2012/13 Actual	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Budget	2016/17 Budget	2017/18 Budget	2018/19 Budget
	98 107 087	142 169 272	132 938 760	113 634 701	261 826 884	161 778 437	313 356 081	370 271 376	423 657 022	362 303 560	378 635 082	398 773 200



Repairs and Maintenance per Standard Classification.

The table below provides a summary of the investment in repairs and maintenance per municipal standard classification:

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE	R	R	R	R
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	68 945 362	49 076 208	52 385 399	54 579 671
Storm Water	-	-	-	-
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	63 402 641	42 929 109	45 664 325	48 287 868
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	774 267	-	-	-
Electricity Reticulation	75 953 622	61 317 857	64 412 243	68 071 718
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	21 256 636	28 174 895	29 670 784	31 135 300
Housing	10 492 200	-	-	-
Street Lighting	48 773 864	-	-	-
Refuse sites	10 930 944	-	-	-
Sub-total Infrastructure	300 529 535	181 498 069	192 132 751	202 074 557
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4 451 078	31 616 459	33 214 196	34 545 425
Sportsfields	210 396	5 000	5 275	5 539
Community Halls	-	-	-	-
Libraries	368 655	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	2 644 181	1 317 216	1 389 663	1 459 145
Fire Safety	25 800	-	-	-
Other	2 926 000	-	-	-
Sub-total Community	10 626 109	32 938 675	34 609 134	36 010 109
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES				
Investment Properties	-	-	-	-
Sub-total Investment Properties	-	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	68 430 381	27 940 874	28 774 219	30 312 930
Plant & equipment	2 571 553	61 090 805	66 627 973	72 190 925
Computers	1 593 926	57 986	61 176	64 234
Office equipment	12 205 579	8 445 443	8 964 560	9 462 528
Markets	589 323	-	-	-
Airports	190 903	701 076	739 635	776 617
Security Measures	1 480 831	6 083 075	6 218 724	6 357 288
Civic Land and Buildings	21 207 843	43 547 557	40 506 910	41 524 012
Other Land and Buildings	1 540 021	-	-	-
Cemeteries	2 691 017	-	-	-
Sub-total Other Assets	112 501 377	147 866 816	151 893 197	160 688 534
TOTAL	423 657 022	362 303 560	378 635 082	398 773 200

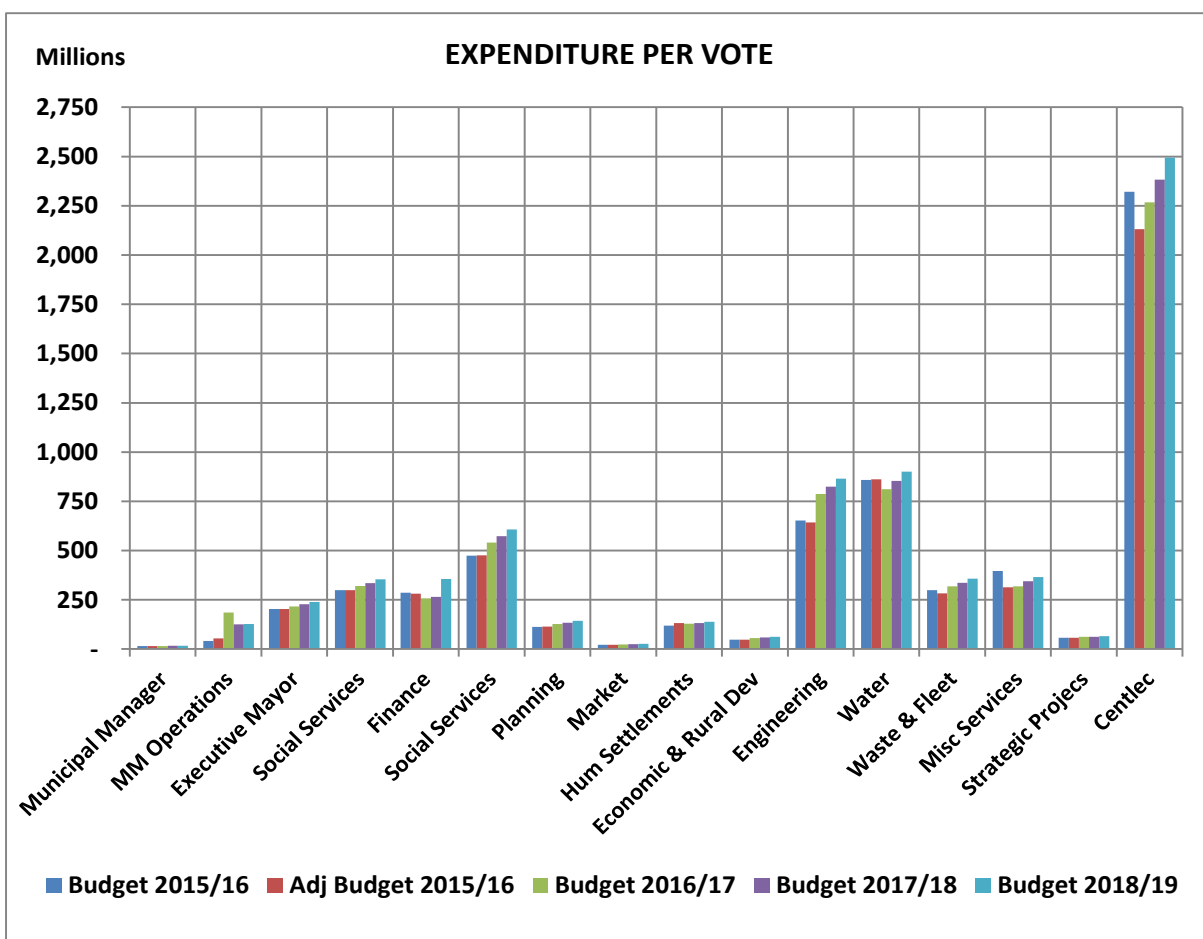
Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget is reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 80,042 million in 2015/16 to an amount of R 19,560 million in 2016/17. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 13,163 million and R 18,759 million respectively. The allocation is impacted been the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Operating Expenditure per Vote

The table below outlines the operating expenditure budget per vote, indicating the size of the budget each Head of Department is responsible for:

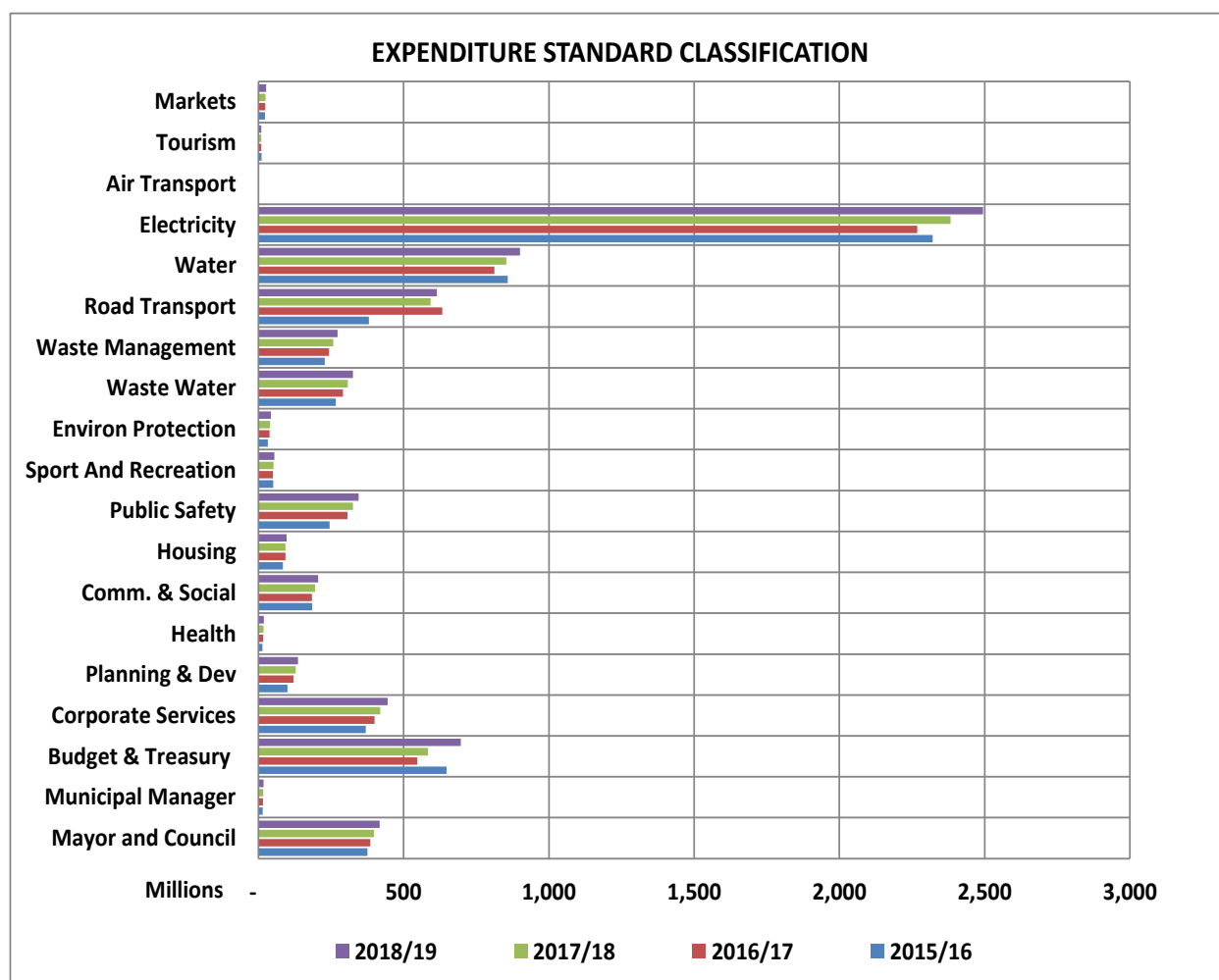
EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	Budget 2015/16 R	Adj Budget 2015/16 R	Budget 2016/17 R	Budget 2017/18 R	Budget 2018/19 R
Municipal Manager	15,096,241	15,096,241	16,021,919	16,903,125	17,748,281
Municipal Manager Operations	40,993,177	55,067,177	185,523,034	125,566,738	127,944,500
Executive Mayor	203,541,674	204,091,823	216,990,430	227,936,012	239,577,998
Social Services	298,844,096	299,714,096	319,585,497	334,868,518	354,537,949
Finance	286,591,371	281,775,842	257,367,551	265,809,285	355,837,384
Social Services	474,628,395	476,528,398	541,385,743	572,893,940	607,404,048
Planning	112,935,606	113,490,858	126,775,546	134,390,294	144,250,618
Market	22,387,918	22,387,918	23,891,596	25,017,319	26,316,172
Hum Settlements	119,186,263	132,484,731	129,075,426	131,649,970	138,128,935
Economic & Rural Development	47,671,883	47,671,883	56,362,875	58,878,864	62,434,200
Engineering	651,923,131	642,302,617	786,633,951	825,156,238	864,348,400
Water	858,704,211	861,079,052	812,265,043	853,899,944	900,473,931
Waste & Fleet	299,023,695	283,142,608	318,588,994	336,366,719	357,093,636
Misc Services	396,497,762	313,257,112	318,153,849	344,588,441	366,062,838
Strategic Projects	57,940,194	57,940,194	61,865,039	62,072,923	66,004,946
Centlec	2,320,960,098	2,132,178,965	2,267,858,647	2,382,896,698	2,494,959,112
TOTAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	6,206,925,714	5,938,209,515	6,438,345,140	6,698,895,028	7,123,122,948



Expenditure by Standard Classification

This table and graph gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION	2015/16 R	2016/17 R	2017/18 R	2018/19 R
Mayor and Council	375,195,174	384,885,342	397,695,488	417,808,540
Municipal Manager	15,096,241	16,021,919	16,903,125	17,748,281
Budget & Treasury	647,906,885	546,551,854	583,551,383	696,711,122
Corporate Services	369,896,262	399,485,174	419,708,079	445,299,122
Planning & Dev	99,522,361	120,758,341	128,179,039	136,319,582
Health	13,829,631	16,332,990	17,373,661	18,488,160
Comm. & Social	184,730,329	184,250,037	194,766,057	206,010,250
Housing	84,296,237	92,748,585	92,756,930	96,603,062
Public Safety	244,730,322	307,137,701	325,511,503	345,408,534
Sport And Recreation	51,111,592	49,963,664	52,268,899	55,115,810
Environ Protection	32,005,631	38,669,678	40,554,069	43,116,654
Waste Water	266,875,184	291,078,918	307,745,401	325,166,669
Waste Management	228,034,788	243,086,273	257,355,986	272,839,022
Road Transport	380,573,999	633,107,871	592,716,482	614,131,649
Water	858,704,211	812,265,043	853,899,944	900,473,931
Electricity	2,320,960,098	2,267,858,647	2,382,896,698	2,494,959,112
Air Transport	429,750	449,372	513,460	539,134
Tourism	10,734,848	9,802,135	9,481,505	10,068,142
Markets	22,387,918	23,891,596	25,017,319	26,316,172
TOTAL	6,207,021,459	6,438,345,140	6,698,895,028	7,123,122,948



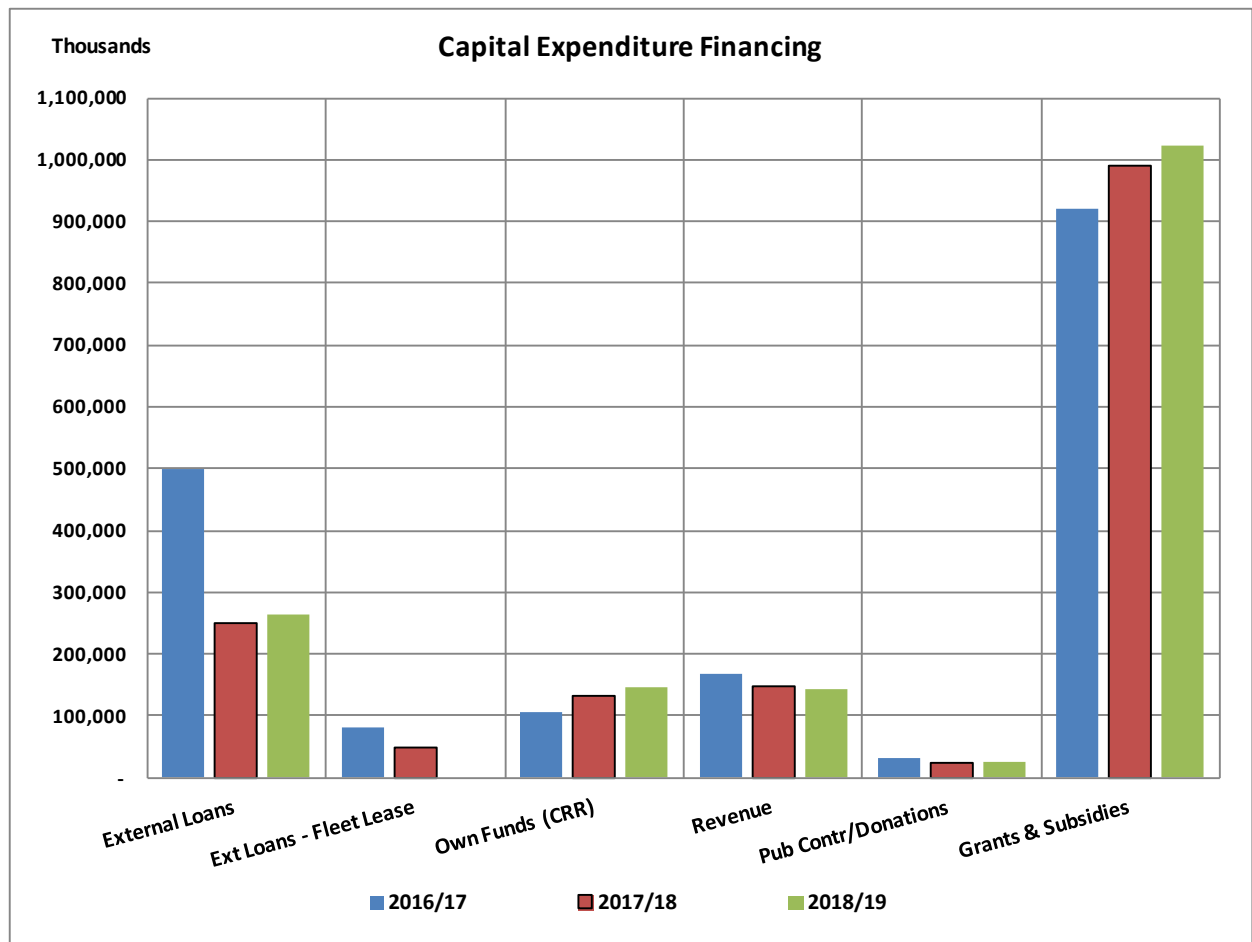
C. CAPITAL BUDGET

The projected capital budget for the 2016/17 financial year is set at R 1,806 billion (R 1,806,094 million). The budget will thus be decreasing by 2.43% (R 45,076 million) as compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 1, 851 billion. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,594 billion and R 1.605 billion (R 1,677,782 million) respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 5,006 billion.

FUNDING BY SOURCE

a) Summary

Financing	2016/17 R	2017/18 R	2018/19 R
External Loans	500,000,000	250,000,000	263,750,000
Ext Loans - Fleet Lease	79,849,000	50,000,000	-
Own Funds (CRR)	107,016,528	133,275,983	147,663,308
Revenue	169,098,290	147,680,548	143,585,425
Pub Contr/Donations	30,744,351	24,109,010	25,555,551
Grants & Subsidies	919,386,001	989,627,000	1,024,489,000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	80,142,000	120,042,000	135,045,000
USDG Grant	717,503,000	759,324,000	797,613,000
Integrated City Development Grant	10,912,000	10,718,000	11,339,000
National Electrification Programme	3,750,000	-	-
National Electrification Programme	8,500,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	98,579,000	74,543,000	55,492,000
TOTAL	1,806,094,169	1,594,692,541	1,605,043,284



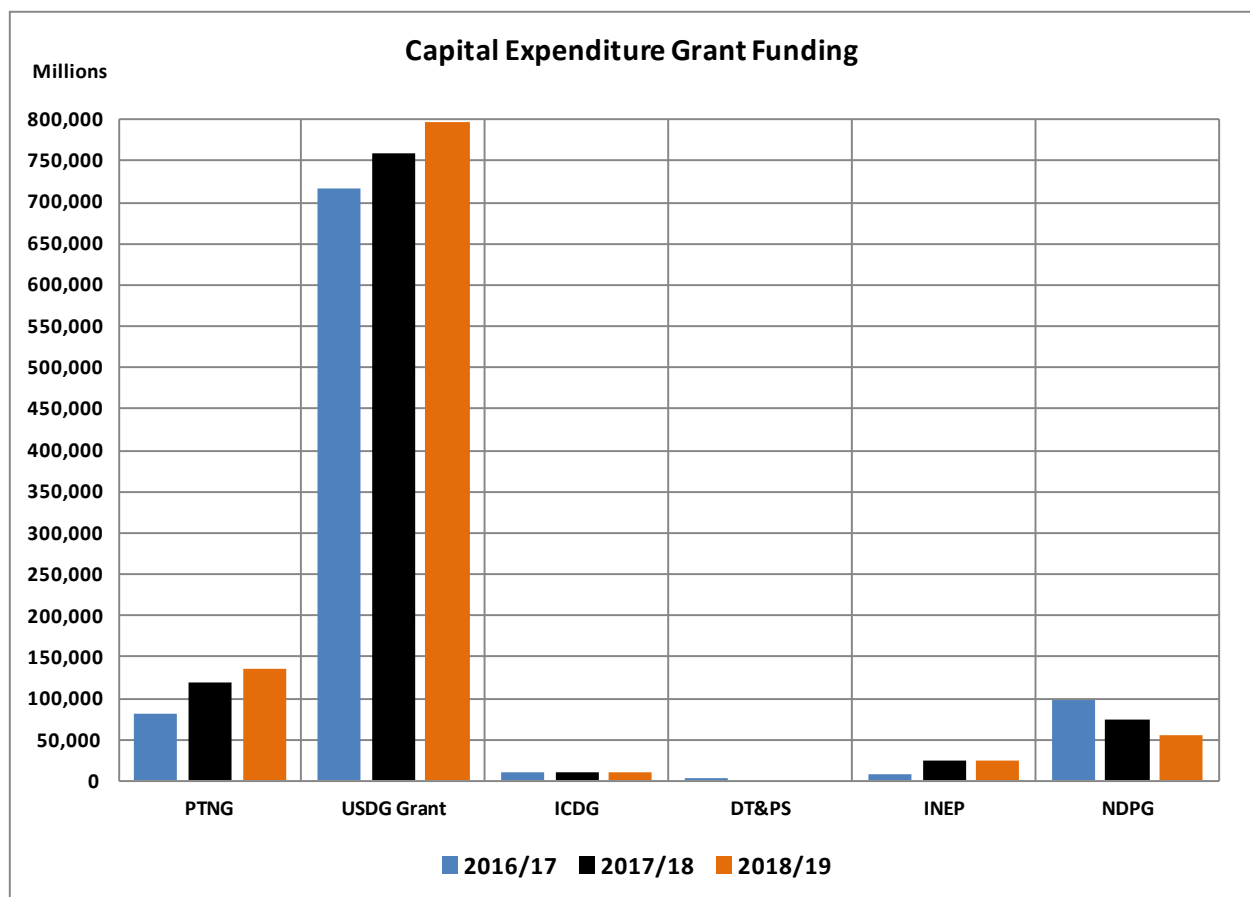
The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a basket of external loan funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget is increasing to a level of 58.60% over the MTREF period as compared to 35.2% of the 2015/16 budget cycle. The change is mainly due to the new allocation of the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) of R 335,229 million.

The funding requirements for external loans of R 1,014 billion is to be sourced from the financial contributions through the competitive bidding process. A further loan amount of R 129,849 million is to be procured through a competitive bidding process for the leasing of the municipal fleet.

b) Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 58.60% of the MTREF capital budget. The major contribution to the total budget of R 2,221 billion being the USDG, PTNG and NDPG.

Grant Funding	2016/17 R	2017/18 R	2018/19 R
PTNG	80,142,000	120,042,000	135,045,000
USDG Grant	717,503,000	759,324,000	797,613,000
ICDG	10,912,000	10,718,000	11,339,000
DT&PS	3,750,000	-	-
INEP	8,500,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
NDPG	98,579,000	74,543,000	55,492,000
TOTAL	919,386,001	989,627,000	1,024,489,000



c) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
CORPORATE SERVICES			
CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	1 500 000	2 000 000	
MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	2 909 070	2 000 000	
REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	2 500 000	3 000 000	3 500 000
REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	2 000 000	2 000 000	
RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	1 500 000	-	4 000 000
UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 500 000
UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 155 000
	19 909 070	21 000 000	20 155 000
SOCIAL SERVICES			
FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA	700 000	7 000 000	
NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL			1 000 000
FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO (change funding to USDG)	6 000 000	7 000 000	
CCTV	5 787 000	-	
FENCING OF NAVAL HILL NATURE RESERVE	5 000 000	1 800 000	
CLOAK-ROOMS FOR NAVAL HILL WORKERS	500 000		
NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU - IN SELOSESHA	18 500 000	7 000 000	10 604 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA STREET		3 000 000	-
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO		4 000 000	-
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN PHAHAMENG		-	1 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND		3 000 000	4 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE			1 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA ROAD CITY ENTRANCE			2 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE CITY ENTRANCE			2 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - CHURCH STREET CITY ENTRANCE			2 000 000
REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)			4 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF ROOIDAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE			1 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE			1 000 000
	36 487 000	32 800 000	29 604 000
PLANNING			
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	2 500 000	-	-
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	2 000 000	-	-
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH	4 000 000	-	-
ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	4 000 000	-	-
	12 500 000	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING			
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - LOURIERPARK (400 SITES)	22 500 000	-	13 000 000
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - GRASLAND PHASE 4 (KHASYAELITSHA)	10 000 000	18 000 000	14 835 100
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - THABO MBEKI SQUEARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	-	-	5 000 000
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - KHATELOPELE	-	-	5 000 000
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE -MAGASHULE SQUUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	-	-	5 000 000
UPGRASDING OF WATER NETWORK OF LENTEHOFF RENTALL SCHEME	935 000	-	-
BULK SEWERE - R26,614,000	-	16 800 000	9 814 000
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION - BOTSHABELO SECTION H	6 000 000	-	-
INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - BOTSHABELO SECTION L	8 000 000	20 000 000	-
	47 435 000	54 800 000	52 649 100
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
NAVAL HILL FINICULAR	5 616 105	-	-
NAVAL HILL VIEWPOINT 5	5 000 000		
NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA RESTAURANT	6 000 000		
NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT - DECK	750 000		
	17 366 105	-	-

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE			
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
LESSING STREET	10 000 000	5 000 000	-
MAN RD 198	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 176	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 199	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 200	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 196	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 197	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 778	500 000	2 000 000	-
7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	5 704 510	-	-
BOT RD 719 & 718	500 000	9 000 000	-
ROAD K 13 (BOT RD B3 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J)	4 750 342	-	-
ROAD 68	2 308 349	-	-
MAPHISA	0	-	-
De BRUYN	4 086 500	-	-
TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	1 453 360	-	-
REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV	4 058 324	-	-
BLOEM RD 149	18 000 000	5 000 000	-
BATHO: GONYANI ST	5 491 512	-	-
THA RD 2029	4 016 250	-	-
THA RD 2044	2 142 000	-	-
THA RD 2031	4 194 750	-	-
BOT RD 304	2 125 396	-	-
BOT RD 305	5 761 434	-	-
BOT RD 308	500 000	6 000 000	-
BOT RD 437	600 000	15 000 000	18 000 000
BOT RD 601	600 000	9 500 000	12 000 000
BOT RD 648	600 000	1 000 000	12 000 000
BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	1 087 111	871 108	-
BOCHABELA: KADALI ST	134 476	1 344 763	-
BOCHABELA: KALA ST	299 263	2 992 625	-
BOCHABELA: MAN 1000	147 333	1 473 330	-
BOCHABELA: MAN 1001	378 763	3 787 626	-
MAN 1002	192 309	1 923 089	-
BOCHABELA:: MAN RD 225	291 910	2 919 098	-
BOCHABELA:: MELK ST	444 710	4 447 096	-
BOCHABELA:: MOCHOCHOKO ST	367 255	3 672 548	-
BOCHABELA:: MOHLOM ST	442 995	4 429 947	-
BOCHABELA:: MOMPATI ST	156 368	1 563 675	-
BOCHABELA:: MOROKA	588 686	5 886 859	-
BOCHABELA:: MPINDA ST	443 350	4 433 499	-
BOCHABELA:: NTHATISI ST	442 893	4 428 929	-
BOCHABELA:: SELEKE	114 006	1 140 056	-
AM LOUW STREET: ESTOIRE	7 069 589	-	-
HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	7 069 589	-	-
UPGRADING STREET & SW: SLABBERT STREET: ESTOIRE	100 000	7 000 000	-
UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	100 000	7 000 000	-
BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	25 000 000	5 000 000	-
MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	5 833 051	-	-
MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	500 000	7 500 000	-
BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	1 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000
BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	1 392 000	10 000 000	14 000 000
ROSE AVENUE: GRASSLANDS	5 833 051	-	-
MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	4 216 128	-	-
MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	2 308 349	-	-
THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	7 449 420	10 000 000	10 000 000
UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	500 000	21 961 500	30 000 000
BLOEM RD 294 & 170	1 500 000	13 000 000	11 500 000
MAPANGWANA STREET	200 000	4 000 000	-
CALEB MOTSHABI: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
BOTSHABELO SECTION H RESIDENTIAL STREETS	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
BOTSHABELO WEST: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	-	1 000 000	12 000 000
ZIM STREET PHASE 2	2 000 000	-	-
VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 050 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7 500 000	-	-
OUTER RING ROAD	100 000	1 000 000	20 000 000
INNER RING ROAD	100 000	1 000 000	18 000 000
NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	1 000 000	20 000 000	35 000 000
FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	5 000 000	9 500 000	-
VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	2 000 000	10 000 000	7 500 000
STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL REHABILITATION	-	5 000 000	-
BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	600 000	11 500 000	-
BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	700 000	14 000 000	-
RESEALING OF STREETS	15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	22 795 672	10 000 000	-
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	3 000 000	-	-
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	1 500 000	8 000 000	8 000 000

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE			
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	1 500 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CURIE AVENUE		1 000 000	10 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET		1 000 000	10 000 000
UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	500 000	5 000 000	-
REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	500 000	2 500 000	-
UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	4 000 000	6 000 000	-
DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	1 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000
STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	10 000	500 000	800 000
ROMA STREET: SECTION J BOTSHABELO	500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000
LEFIKENG ROAD: WARD 36 BOTSHABELO	500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000
BOT ROAD SECTION U (CLINIC)	500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIENAAR DRV	4 000 000	-	-
NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2	24 748 920	15 000 000	3 000 000
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	10 143 000	15 000 000	5 000 000
ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	27 183 240	20 000 000	15 000 000
RAYTON MAIN SEWER	1 622 880	11 000 000	-
REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS	1 014 300	2 000 000	2 500 000
REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	8 694 000		
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	26 615 400	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	0	0	0
NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR PHASE 2	10 000 000	11 320 000	
BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER(Pipeline)	1 386 587		
REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	289 800	500 000	600 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	36 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	10 286 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	20 000 000	17 900 777	33 206 438
MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	67 316 692	35 000 000	75 000 000
WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS	2 000 000		
HEUWELSIG WATER TOWER	2 000 000		
REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	10 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
	550 919 825	605 996 525	643 606 438
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT			
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 582 500	2 000 000
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	500 000	2 110 000	2 500 000
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	5 400 000	6 857 500	7 500 000
REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3 CBDs	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS IN MANGAUNG	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 000 000	4 220 000	4 452 100
ADDITIONAL WEIGHBRIDGE FOR BOTSHABELO	-	2 000 000	2 300 000
EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	800 000	844 000
UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	2 500 000	2 637 500
SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	80 000	84 400	89 042
BOREHOLES FOR BOTSHABELO, NORTHERN, SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES AND THE TRANSFER STATION	1 500 000	-	-
	19 145 000	25 603 475	31 422 642
NALEDI INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			
PMU	661 800	679 550	706 200
VAN STADENSURUS/ THAPELANG: CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITY	306 484	-	-
MOROJANENG/DEWETSDORP: ELEVATED TANK AND INTERLINKING PIPELINE	318 975	899 487	0
WEPENER, EBENHAEZER HOOGE: PAVING OF 1.5KM INTERNAL STREETS	1 286 433	762 133	6 051 820
MOROJANENG: UPGRADING OF SPORTS FACILITY (MIS:223653)	1 915 342	121 600	-
MAROJANENG: RE-GRAVELLING OF 6.6KM ROADS, PAVING OF 400M ROADS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2KM STORM WATER CHANNEL (MIS:225125)	8 746 967	10 500 000	-
WEPENER/QIBING: UPGRADING OF THE SPORTS CENTRE	-	6 161 230	3 191 330
QIBING: RE-GRAVELLING OF 15KM ROAD AND CONSTRUCTION CONCRETE STORM WATER	-	-	10 226 470
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	505 000	-	-
	13 741 000	19 124 000	20 175 820
TOTAL	717 503 000	759 324 000	797 613 000

Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT			
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	R 6 000 000	R -	R -
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	3 789 000	-	-
HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBD	1 123 000	5 000 000	11 339 000
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	-	5 718 000	-
	10 912 000	10 718 000	11 339 000
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT			
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	R 60 543 000	R 74 543 000	R 55 492 000
PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS	10 488 682		
WALKWAY: FAN MILE	10 607 871	-	-
BLOEMSPRUIT GREENING	5 808 302	-	-
URBAN POCKET PARK	11 131 145	-	-
	98 579 000	74 543 000	55 492 000
PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT			
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
IPTN ELIZABETH STREET - NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT	R 1 500 000	R 10 000 000	R -
BOTSHABELO NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	10 000 000	-
THABA NCHU NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	10 000 000	-
MANGAUNG NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	10 000 000
IPTN PH 1A FORT HARE STREET TRUNK CORRIDOR - NMT (1KM TRUNK)	13 000 000	-	-
IPTN PH 1A HARVEY ROAD TRUNK CORRIDOR - NMT (1KM TRUNK)	13 000 000	-	-
IPTN ELLA STREET - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	1 000 000	-	-
IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2 500 000	-	-
IPTN PH 1B FORT HARE & HARVEY RDS TRUNK (1KM 4 LANES)	44 542 000	30000000	35 000 000
IPTN PH 1A MAPHISA RD TRUNK (CURRENT CONTRACT)	4 600 000	-	-
IPTN PH 1A FORT HARE RD TRUNK STATIONS	-	32000000	18 000 000
IPTN PH 1A MAPHISA RD TRUNK STATIONS	-	16000000	-
IPTN DEPOT		9042000	40 000 000
CONTROL CENTRE	-	-	20 000 000
INTELLIGENT TRANSPOT SYSTEM		3000000	12 045 000
	80 142 000	120 042 000	135 045 000
TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTAL SERVICES			
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE			
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
MANGAUNG FREE WIFI SERVICES	R 3 750 000	R -	R -
	3 750 000	-	-

Borrowings/External Loan Funded Projects

With this draft budget, the city is to propose taking up new/additional loans of R 1,143 billion over the MTREF period. The major position on the proposed borrowing (R 1,013 billion), is to be spend on addressing part of the existing infrastructure backlogs and economic development projects.

The remainder of the funds (R 129,8 million) is to be apportioned to the fleet leasing project. Outlined below are details of projects to be funded out of external loans:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R	R	R
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
SANITATION			
NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2	24 748 920	3 000 000	2 000 000
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	10 143 000		
ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	27 183 240		
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	10 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	11 592 000		
REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	17 388 000	-	
EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	19 068 840	10 000 000	15 000 000
EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA)	21 706 020	15 000 000	
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	-	-
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	-	-
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
	336 575 620	130 000 000	121 000 000
WATER			
MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	20 286 000		
MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	38 138 380		
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	10 000 000	-	-
	68 424 380	-	-
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT			
NEW VEHICLE LEASING	79 849 000	50 000 000	
	79 849 000	50 000 000	-
STRATEGIC PROJECTS			
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	-		
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP	-		
BRANKOP ENGINEERING SERVICES	20 000 000	30 000 000	-
THABA NCHU CBD REVITALISATION	-	-	15 000 000
THABA NCHU BLACK MOUNTAIN AGRI VILLAGE & AIRPORT NODE DEVELOPMENT	-	-	45 000 000
CECELIA PARK LAND DEVELOPMENT	20 000 000	30 000 000	
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE - PHASE 1	55 000 000	60 000 000	82 750 000
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE - PHASE 2	-	-	-
	95 000 000	120 000 000	142 750 000
TOTAL	579 849 000	300 000 000	263 750 000

Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 318,098 million for the 2016/17 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 295,418 million and R 299,449 million respectively. The detailed capital budget per vote are as follows:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
OWN FUNDS			
CORPORATE SERVICES			
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	2 000 000	4 000 000	
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	-	-	-
NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	4 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	200 000	200 000	1 200 000
DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	500 000	800 000	1 000 000
TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	500 000	300 000	300 000
DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	200 000	300 000	800 000
RADIO LINKS	300 000	800 000	1 000 000
NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	300 000	200 000	
	8 500 000	10 600 000	10 800 000
FINANCE			
OFFICE FURNITURE	2 662 300	4 596 458	5 157 740
ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	500 000	500 000	527 500
	3 162 300	5 096 458	5 685 240
SOCIAL SERVICES			
SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Testo 108)			50 160
ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 m) X15			65 000
MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER			25 000
50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT			60 000
40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2			50 000
DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4			48 000
INCUBATOR 80 LITRE			25 000
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	-	55 000	
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	-	55 000	
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	-	45 000	
PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT			60 000
STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	300 000		
STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION			300 000
EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	250 000	500 000	800 000
JAWS OF LIFE X 2			1 200 000
JAWS OF LIFE	300 000		
JAWS OF LIFE	-	500 000	
JAWS OF LIFE		550 000	
JAWS OF LIFE		-	600 000
POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR X 3			165 000
FLOATING PUMP X 2.	220 000		
FLOATING PUMP X 2.			260 000
FLOATING PUMP X 2.		240 000	
FLOATING PUMP X 3		-	390 000
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM X 4		260 000	
ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT		150 000	
ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT X 2			330 000
ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET		500 000	500 000
ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET		1 000 000	-
ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET			1 200 000
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR X 2		44 000	
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR X 4			92 000
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE X 8	80 000	92 000	104 000
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	89 000		
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET		100 000	
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET			120 000
SKID UNIT X 3	97 500	105 000	120 000
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 10	210 000		-
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 9		207 000	
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 10		-	250 000
PNEUMATIC RESCUE SET	159 000		
BAYSWATER FIRE STATION: MULTI GYM	180 000		

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA : MULTI GYM			220 000
TREADMILL : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	23 000		
TREADMILL : EHRLICH PARK FIRE STATION	23 000		
TREADMILL : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	23 000		
TREADMILL : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	23 000		
TREADMILL : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	23 000		
TREADMILL : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION		25 000	
SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : EHRLICH PARK FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	10 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION		12 000	
RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE			383 500
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	-	500 000	
9MM PISTOL X 14	140 000	140 000	154 000
CCTV	-	3 000 000	2 000 000
ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	10 303 609	15 474 025	21 000 000
POINT OF SALE SYSTEM	60 000	-	
PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMODATION BUILDING		600 000	
UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD			600 000
NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERY		3 000 000	2 000 000
ABLUTION FACILITY X 2727 CEMETERY			800 000
CONCRETE BERMS SOUTH PARK CEMETERY		800 000	
INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	-	1 900 000	
CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICES & CLOAKROOM BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	-	500 000	500 000
UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER MEMORIAM CEMETERY	-	2 000 000	
PERIMETER FENCE BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	-		
ABLUTION FACILITY BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	-		
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY			3 000 000
UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER -BOTSHABELO CEMETERY			3 000 000
PERIMETER FENCE THABANCHU CEMETERY ZONE 3			2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN FOR THE CONVERSION OF KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X	-	-	3 000 000
NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	3 740 178	2 000 000	
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	-	-	1 500 000
INCUBATOR 240 LITRE			40 000
GILSON MOTORISED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3			35 000
SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER			30 000
CHEMICAL BALANCE			35 000
CHLORINE METERS X2			20 000
WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP			25 000
	16 314 287	36 354 025	49 156 660
PLANNING			
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: NEW TOWNSHIPS (Appr. 10 000)	-	16 500 000	17 000 000
	-	16 500 000	17 000 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET			
REFRESH SERVERS & SOFTWARE	-	159 000	-
MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLDROOMS FACILITIES	-	500 000	500 000
UPGRADING OF UPS	-	-	150 000
FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	-	750 000	750 000
	-	2 409 000	2 400 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING			
REFURBISHMENT OF HONEYBELL - HOUSING STOCKS	6 185 482	3 160 100	-
REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSIE HOUSING STOCKS	-	10 304 481	-
REFURBISHMENT OF STILLERUS HOUSING SOCKS	-	1 535 419	8 000 000
PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	-	-	3 000 000
CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS (CRU) - VENTER STREET			4 825 000
	6 185 482	15 000 000	15 825 000

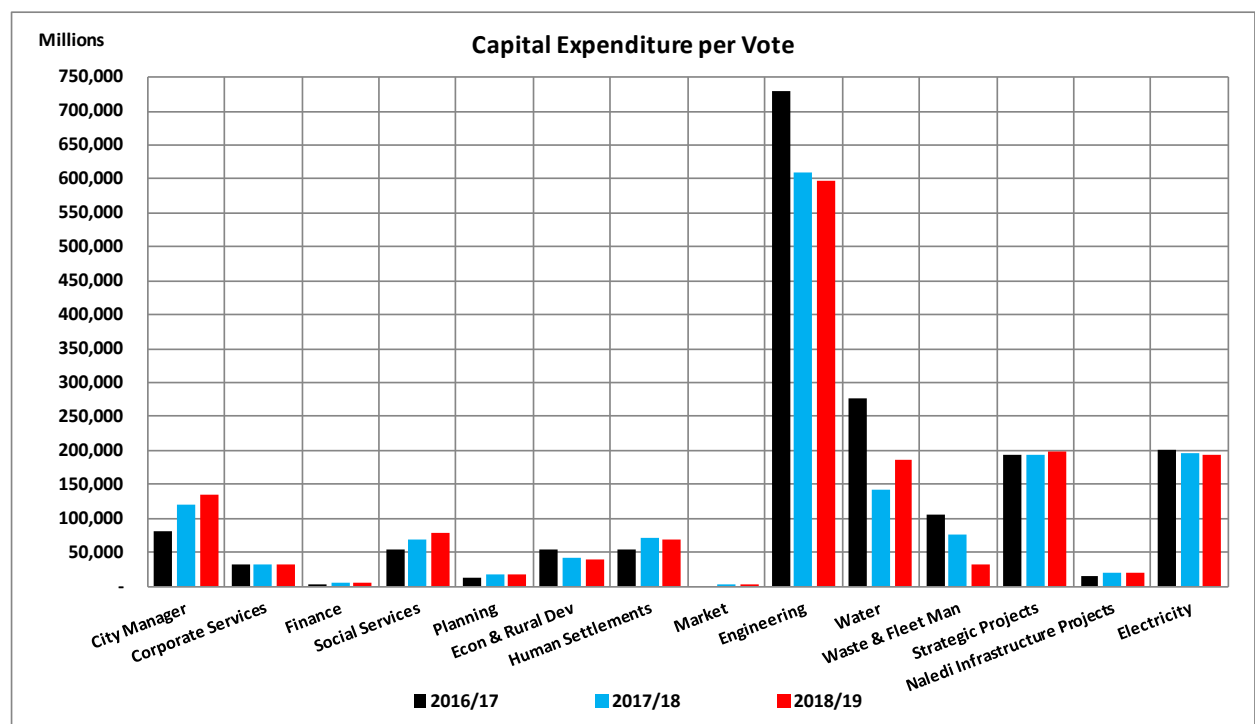
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	-	5 000 000	8 000 000
SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	-	5 000 000	10 000 000
BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	-	7 500 000	
BOTSHABELO & MANGAUNG HERITAGE PRECINCT	-	-	10 000 000
FENCING OF CAMPS VARIOUS VILLAGES & MUNICIPAL FARMS	-		
MUNICIPAL POUND MMM	793 000		
ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	1 000 000		
ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	1 000 000		
ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	1 000 000		
FENCING OF CAMPS	1 000 000		
PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	1 000 000	3 500 000	
MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	2 000 000	4 500 000	
HYDROPONICS PROJECT	1 000 000	3 000 000	
INCUBATION FARM	2 000 000	3 000 000	
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	13 211 000		
SOUTPAN DEVELOPMENT	2 000 000		
	26 004 000	31 500 000	28 000 000
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6 082 427		
HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	3 000 000		
FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD		1 000 000	1 000 000
DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8		7 316 500	9 213 908
NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	5 000 000		
UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION	3 620 489		
WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6 085 800		
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAM	15 399 743	2 000 000	2 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 582 500
	41 188 459	15 816 500	18 796 408
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT			
CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR PUBLIC CLEANSING EMPLOYEES	400 000		
REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	150 000		
HEAVY DUTY TROLLEY JACKS (10-25TON) AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	50 000		
BUILDING OF PROPER FUEL STATION (BOTSHABELO)	3 000 000		
25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	26 000		
25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	26 000		
2 POST CAR LIFTS	50 000		
2 POST CAR LIFTS	50 000		
WINCH FOR TYRE TRUCK FLEET 1192	20 000		
COMPRESSOR AND INSTALLATION AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	70 000		
WALL TOOLBOXES AND BENCHES AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	70 000		
HIGH PRESSURE CLEANING MACHINE AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	25 000		
PAVING AND WATER CHANNEL AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	225 000		
BUILD ADMIN OFFICES AT BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	1 500 000		
	5 662 000	-	-
TOTAL	107 016 528	133 275 983	147 663 308

CENTLEC	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE	R	R	R
ENGINEERING RETAIL			
IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	500 000	500 000
WEBSITE	500 000	350 000	250 000
VENDING BACK OFFICE	500 000	-	-
UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000
SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
SCOA IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT	-	-	-
METER PROJECT	12 600 000	13 330 800	14 103 986
BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1 000 000	750 000	500 000
METERING SYSTEMS	5 000 000	-	-
NETWORK OPERATION & MAINTENANCE			
CLOVER & VISTA DC's PARK ACCESS CONTROL (CCTV)			
REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 2,4,8 WAY BOXES	690 000	730 020	772 361
REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364
REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	2 000 000	2 116 000	2 238 728
AUTOMATED MAINTENANCE SYSTEM			
REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	3 666 590	3 879 252	4 104 249
SFS AND OTHER MUNICIPALITIES (BOTSHABELO AND THABA-NCHU)			
REPLACEMENT OF 2&4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX	1 200 000	1 269 600	1 343 237
REPLACEMENT OF 240mm XLPE BETWEEN SUB A AND H			
PLANNING			
PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	22 744 351	24 109 010	25 555 551
ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	5 934 500	17 500 000	17 500 000
VANSTRADENSURUS PHASE 2 ELECTRIFICATION (NALEDI)	2 565 500	7 500 000	7 500 000
INSTALLATION OF OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	500 000	529 000	559 682
SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	400 000	423 200	447 746
DEVELOPMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE NETWORK DUE TO LOAD GROWTH (EXISTING NETWORK)		-	-
EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETWORK	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	2 800 000	2 962 400	3 134 219
CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000
GROENVLEI DC: 132kv/11KV 20MVA	-	-	-
132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132kv CONNECTION	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000
ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	11 000 000	5 500 000	2 750 000
BOTSHABELO: 132KV/33/11KV DC SUB F		-	-
SMART STREETLIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
NETWORK CATALYST PROJECTS			
ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 348 000	6 716 184
INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	15 000 000	7 500 000	3 750 000
MAPHIKELA DC 132/11KV	3 000 000	3 174 000	4 851 988
SYSTEM UTILIZATION & SYSTEM ENGINEERING			
REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	850 000	899 300	951 459
REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	1 700 000	1 798 600	1 902 919
TIBBIE VISSER RIPPLE CONTROL			
REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 100 000	1 163 800	1 231 300
REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1 300 000	1 375 400	1 455 173
REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	500 000	529 000	559 682
TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	9 000 000	9 522 000	10 074 276
REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE AND SUB-STATIONS INCLUDING TEST EQUIPMENT	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	1 400 000	1 481 200	1 567 110
COMPLIANCE & PERFORMANCE			
REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWERSTATIONS (FORTSTREET)	674 700	713 833	755 235
RE-ENGINEERING OF OLD POWERSTATIONS			
FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	717 000	899 143	878 602
SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	4 000 000	4 232 000	4 477 456
SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364
OFFICE BUILDING	10 500 000	14 109 000	14 927 322
VEHICLES	5 500 000	5 819 000	6 156 502
OFFICE OF THE CEO			
MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
TOTAL	200 342 641	196 789 558	194 140 976

Capital Budget per Vote

The City Manager has been allocated capital projects amounting to R 335,229 million over the MTREF period for the implementation of the Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system. The move follows the successful submission of a fundable business plan to both the Departments of Transport and National Treasury. The table below provides an overview of the amounts allocated to each directorate for execution

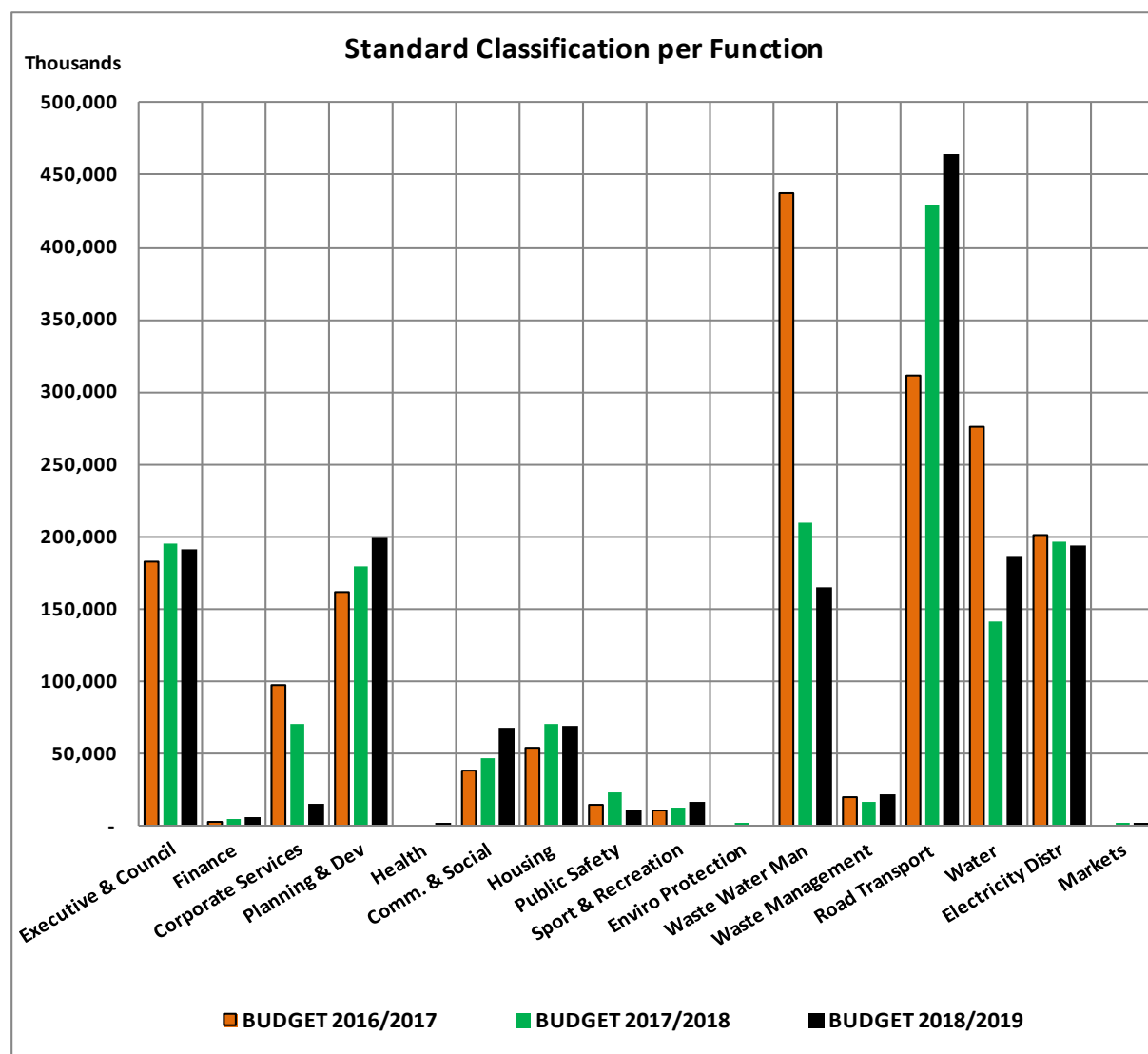
EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	2016/17 R	2017/18 R	2018/19 R
City Manager	80,142,000	120,042,000	135,045,000
Corporate Services	32,159,070	31,600,000	30,955,000
Finance	3,162,300	5,096,458	5,685,240
Social Services	52,801,287	69,154,025	78,760,660
Planning	12,500,000	16,500,000	17,000,000
Econ & Rural Dev	54,282,105	42,218,000	39,339,000
Human Settlements	53,620,482	69,800,000	68,474,100
Market	-	2,409,000	2,400,000
Engineering	729,419,283	610,592,248	598,013,908
Water	275,689,001	141,220,777	185,388,938
Waste & Fleet Man	104,656,000	75,603,475	31,422,642
Strategic Projects	193,579,000	194,543,000	198,242,000
Naledi Infrastructure Projects	13,741,000	19,124,000	20,175,820
Electricity	200,342,641	196,789,558	194,140,976
	1,806,094,169	1,594,692,541	1,605,043,284



Standard Classification per Function

The table and graph below gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal operating expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

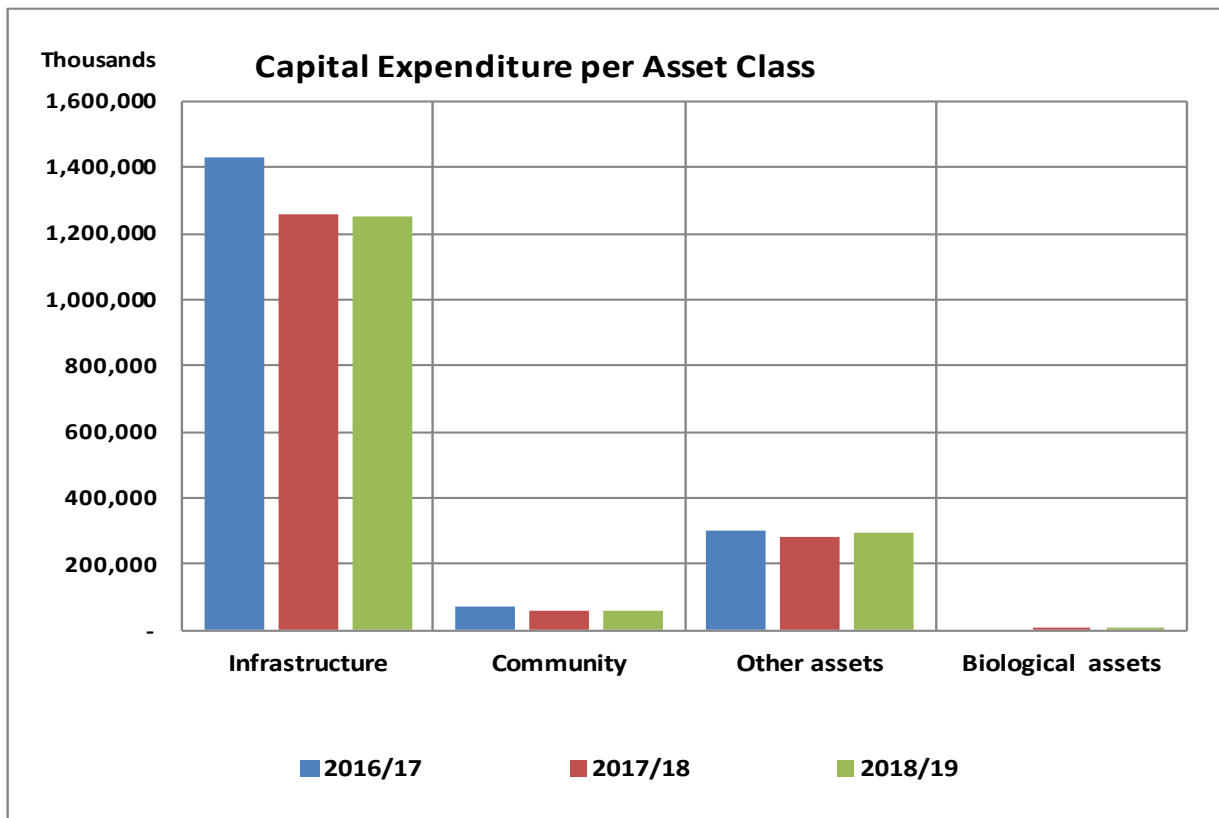
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER FUNCTION	2016/17 R	2017/18 R	2018/19 R
Executive & Council	182,471,000	194,585,000	190,537,000
Finance	3,162,300	5,096,458	5,685,240
Corporate Services	97,758,070	69,600,000	15,300,000
Planning & Dev	161,782,105	178,718,000	199,089,000
Health	-	-	508,160
Comm. & Social	38,103,787	46,174,025	67,004,000
Housing	53,620,482	69,800,000	68,474,100
Public Safety	14,697,500	22,925,000	11,188,500
Sport & Recreation	10,500,000	12,000,000	15,715,000
Enviro Protection	-	55,000	-
Waste Water Man	437,097,360	210,000,000	164,500,000
Waste Management	19,227,000	15,999,075	21,100,000
Road Transport	311,642,923	429,320,648	464,012,370
Water	275,689,001	141,220,777	185,388,938
Electricity Distr	200,342,641	196,789,558	194,140,976
Markets	-	2,409,000	2,400,000
TOTAL	1,806,094,169	1,594,692,541	1,605,043,284



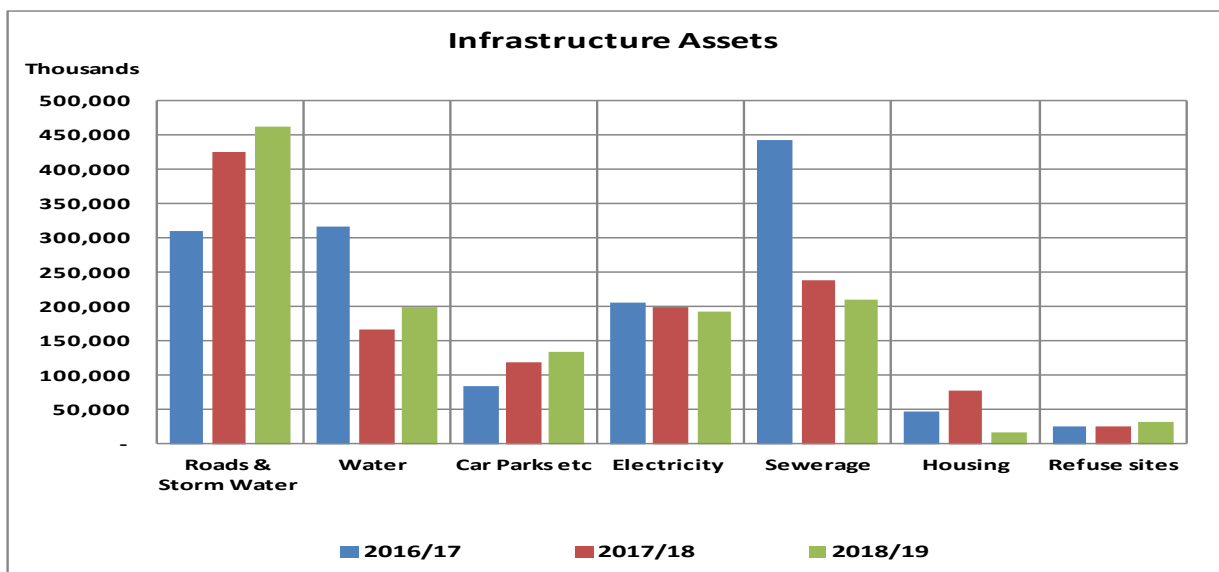
Standard Classification per Asset Class

The table and graph below gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to capital expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

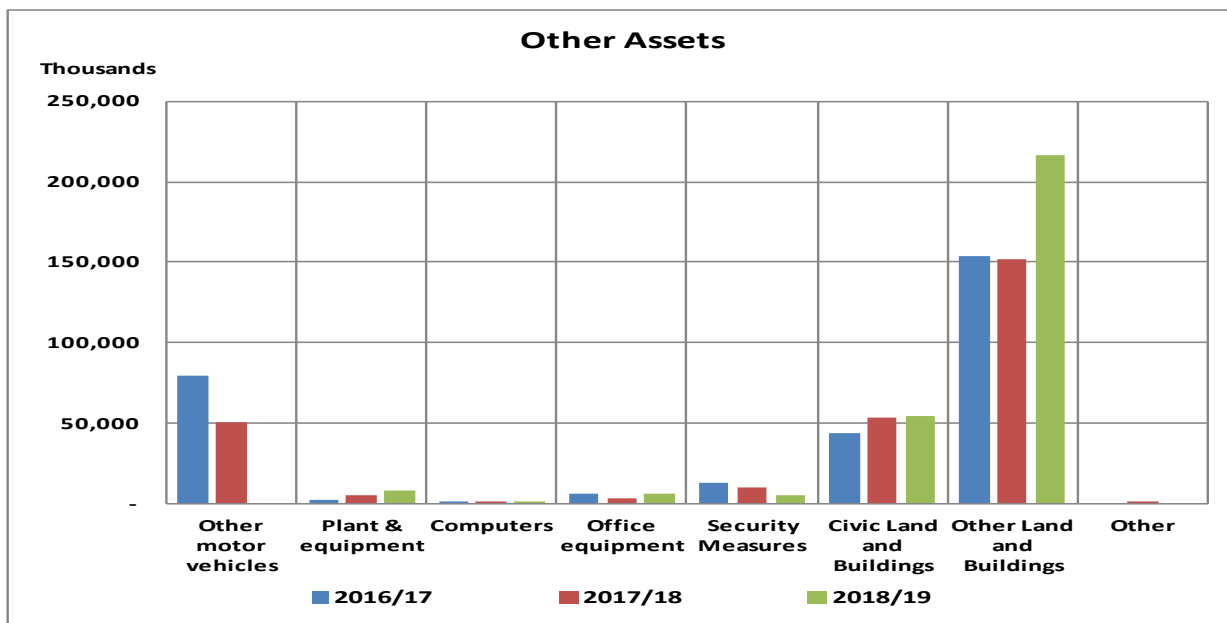
CONSOLIDATED		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	309 793 101	426 716 248	461 989 728
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	316 463 861	166 220 777	200 388 938
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	83 892 000	120 042 000	135 045 000
Electricity Reticulation	0600	206 528 123	199 949 658	194 140 976
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	443 757 500	239 800 000	209 974 100
Housing	0800	48 500 000	77 100 000	17 000 000
Street Lighting	0900	-	1 900 000	-
Refuse sites	1000	24 807 000	25 603 475	31 422 642
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	18 500 000	14 000 000	28 604 000
Sportsfields	1600	9 500 000	11 000 000	10 655 000
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	8 409 070	8 000 000	10 000 000
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	36 916 000	24 718 000	11 339 000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES				
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	2500	79 849 000	50 000 000	-
Plant & equipment	2600	1 960 500	5 425 000	7 896 660
Computers	2650	1 000 000	1 300 000	1 527 500
Office equipment	2700	6 070 000	3 455 000	5 660 000
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	-	2 409 000	2 400 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	12 787 000	9 800 000	5 000 000
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	43 782 014	53 410 383	54 757 740
Other Land and Buildings	3120	153 579 000	152 043 000	216 242 000
Other	3200	-	800 000	-
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES				
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS				
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological Assets	4021	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
INTANGIBLES				
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 806 094 169	1 594 692 541	1 605 043 284



Infrastructure Assets	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Roads & Storm Water	309,793,101	426,716,248	461,989,728
Water	316,463,861	166,220,777	200,388,938
Car Parks etc	83,892,000	120,042,000	135,045,000
Electricity	206,528,123	199,949,658	194,140,976
Sewerage	443,757,500	239,800,000	209,974,100
Housing	48,500,000	77,100,000	17,000,000
Refuse sites	24,807,000	25,603,475	31,422,642
	1,433,741,585	1,255,432,158	1,249,961,384



Other Assets	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Other motor vehicles	79,849,000	50,000,000	-
Plant & equipment	1,960,500	5,425,000	7,896,660
Computers	1,000,000	1,300,000	1,527,500
Office equipment	6,070,000	3,455,000	5,660,000
Security Measures	12,787,000	9,800,000	5,000,000
Civic Land and Buildings	43,782,014	53,410,383	54,757,740
Other Land and Buildings	153,579,000	152,043,000	216,242,000
Other	-	800,000	-
	299,027,514	276,233,383	291,083,900



Capex per Cluster

The table below gives an outline of the area in the Metro area wherein investment of the capital budget is to spend per the designated ward cluster.

CONSOLIDATED	CLUSTER	WARD NR's	CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
CLUSTERS			BUDGET 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019
Bloemfontein Central	A	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	42,264,840	99,275,748	88,300,000
Mangaung South	B	9, 13, 14, 15, 18	63,036,530	43,966,625	41,340,419
Bloemfontein South	C	6, 7, 10, 11, 12	4,841,349	12,700,000	24,000,000
Bloemfontein East	D	16, 17, 19, 47	333,338,448	225,875,200	202,089,746
Bloemfontein North	E	8, 45, 46	208,200,338	137,264,025	189,096,820
Bloemfontein West	F	20, 21, 22, 44, 48	111,309,098	106,101,900	97,678,219
Botshabelo North	G	23, 24, 25, 26	78,234,500	111,193,500	67,459,774
Botshabelo East	H	27, 28, 29, 30	66,852,363	57,300,000	87,314,000
Botshabelo South	I	31, 32, 33, 35	25,686,830	62,055,000	46,800,000
Thaba Nchu Central	J	34, 36, 37	8,623,000	33,000,000	41,839,000
Thaba Nchu Peri-Urban	K	39, 40, 43	64,292,020	38,077,500	45,711,100
Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo	L	42, 49	-	-	-
	M	38, 41	33,000,000	14,000,000	45,000,000
Not Dermined (Utilization in all wards)	N	All	766,414,853	653,883,043	628,414,206
	TOTAL		1,806,094,169	1,594,692,541	1,605,043,284

D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2016/17 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	1 004 047	1 063 082	1 134 812
Service charges	2 390 571	2 809 591	2 904 987	3 651 940	3 271 176	3 271 176	3 496 843	3 660 372	3 835 721
Investment revenue	33 361	46 139	56 445	154 382	71 141	71 141	71 300	76 393	81 621
Transfers recognised - operational	884 893	707 450	667 291	615 255	633 047	633 047	1 207 668	1 151 996	1 239 218
Other own revenue	278 358	562 583	609 768	1 420 979	1 377 001	1 377 001	754 819	811 326	862 204
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 101 360	5 101 718	5 109 704	6 755 629	6 097 677	6 097 677	6 534 676	6 763 170	7 153 576
Employee costs	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	1 739 368	1 851 566	1 975 956
Remuneration of councillors	43 610	47 107	49 594	54 216	54 216	54 216	56 983	60 124	63 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	620 097	654 006	686 137
Finance charges	41 531	70 379	97 064	224 941	142 470	142 470	168 294	176 319	184 313
Materials and bulk purchases	1 580 895	1 800 400	1 984 839	2 152 071	2 165 299	2 165 299	1 943 361	2 042 980	2 147 471
Transfers and grants	8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	32 446	42 299	47 740
Other expenditure	1 091 181	1 354 747	1 478 421	1 419 692	1 561 787	1 561 787	1 877 797	1 871 602	1 941 032
Total Expenditure	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 735)	69 617	(563 289)	548 703	159 467	159 467	96 331	64 275	107 782
Transfers recognised - capital	504 029	772 311	684 359	754 004	860 866	860 866	919 386	989 628	1 024 489
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	30 744	24 109	25 556
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
Transfers recognised - capital	533 226	772 214	723 918	754 004	860 866	860 866	919 386	989 627	1 024 489
Public contributions & donations	20 543	22 609	11 103	20 953	20 953	20 953	30 744	24 109	25 556
Borrowing	87 736	5 189	225 353	514 256	528 929	528 929	579 849	300 000	263 750
Internally generated funds	105 431	259 509	368 839	504 678	440 432	440 432	276 115	280 957	291 249
Total sources of capital funds	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 531 250	1 875 619	2 127 409	3 409 171	2 898 026	2 898 026	2 817 166	3 152 178	3 035 999
Total non current assets	11 978 024	13 138 164	15 191 027	14 227 264	14 956 181	14 956 181	16 301 492	17 907 399	19 526 005
Total current liabilities	1 322 257	1 399 310	1 642 251	1 884 610	1 812 180	1 812 180	2 455 727	2 520 002	2 602 169
Total non current liabilities	1 121 485	1 241 171	1 731 989	1 791 639	1 791 639	1 791 639	2 229 738	2 460 732	2 654 629
Community wealth/Equity	11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	14 433 193	16 078 842	17 305 206
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	833 914	1 015 437	860 639	1 770 697	1 371 022	1 371 022	1 646 307	1 351 119	1 228 696
Net cash from (used) investing	(759 740)	(1 316 303)	(1 339 331)	(1 587 741)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)	(1 663 433)	(1 419 514)	(1 424 105)
Net cash from (used) financing	187 068	150 047	388 589	47 864	63 534	63 534	433 507	181 668	192 735
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	798 987	912 260	909 587
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	603 103	638 827	675 627	680 174	490 064	490 064	799 010	912 285	909 613
Application of cash and investments	431 421	539 689	1 043 444	(87 693)	13 912	13 912	713 240	619 809	803 634
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	171 682	99 138	(367 818)	767 866	476 152	476 152	85 771	292 477	105 979
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 974 298	1 785 133	1 787 483	14 191 800	14 353 887	14 353 887	15 956 302	17 553 469	19 163 709
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	620 097	654 006	686 137
Renewal of Existing Assets	159 794	354 143	—	521 943	640 667	640 667	476 317	353 752	433 179
Repairs and Maintenance	161 778	264 983	—	423 657	436 885	436 885	362 304	378 635	398 773
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	18	373	286	286	242 746	260 654	280 623
Revenue cost of free services provided	14 716	14 716	14 716	249 198	346 895	346 895	161 844	171 316	182 875
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	21	23	27	—	—	—	—	—	—

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, present the 2016/17 annual budget with the total revenue of R 6,534 billion (excluding capital transfers), operating expenditure of R 6,438 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,806 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, be approved as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 that the financial position cash flow cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved as set out in the following tables:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) Budgeted Financial Position - | Table A6 |
| (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - | Table A7 |
| (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - | Table A8 |
| (d) Asset Management - | Table A9 |
| (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - | Table A10 |

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved.

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended be approved the following tariffs to be applied as from 1 July 2016:

- (a) Assessment
- (b) Sewerage fees
- (c) Refuse Removal Fees
- (d) Supply of Water
- (e) Housing Rental
- (f) Supply of Electricity

3.5 That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet to be approved for the 2016/17 financial year

3.6 That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments and the applicable by-laws as set out in the Annexure B be approved for the budget year 2016/17.

3.7 That Naledi Local Municipality's MTREF budget for the period 2016/17 - 2018/19, be noted for consolidation after the 3rd August 2016 municipal election, and will be merged with the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

3.8 That Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2016/17 - 2018/19 be approved as listed below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Reviewed Business Plan
- d. Policies and
- e. SDBIP

3.9 That the restrictive conditions as prescribed by the Virement Policy shall be suspended for the duration of the implementation phase of the mSCOA Project until 1 July 2018, be approved.

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 859 699	2 508 787	2 200 640	2 826 737	2 790 956	2 790 956	3 136 325	3 216 461	3 429 800
Executive and council		—	1 368	—	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Budget and treasury office		1 845 427	2 503 514	2 183 319	2 758 087	2 722 306	2 722 306	3 081 863	3 156 708	3 365 326
Corporate services		14 272	3 906	17 321	66 938	66 938	66 938	52 164	57 357	61 982
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 508	93 019	102 539	390 379	390 054	390 054	243 948	257 418	271 072
Community and social services		4 973	4 885	5 913	5 855	5 855	5 855	8 500	8 929	9 362
Sport and recreation		609	757	1 884	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 405	2 576	2 779
Public safety		5 775	78 739	80 774	73 881	73 563	73 563	98 154	103 553	108 731
Housing		7 149	8 633	13 963	308 542	308 542	308 542	134 877	142 348	150 187
Health		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 833	6 912	7 854	9 801	9 761	9 761	9 284	9 834	10 380
Planning and development		4 773	5 843	6 617	7 096	7 096	7 096	7 330	7 730	8 119
Road transport		1 921	956	1 102	2 472	2 438	2 438	1 708	1 844	1 991
Environmental protection		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
<i>Trading services</i>		2 700 923	3 251 673	3 458 949	4 245 268	3 721 465	3 721 465	4 070 623	4 266 127	4 462 856
Electricity		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 621	2 648 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 535 160	2 641 065	2 744 966
Water		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	926 114	980 235	1 035 890
Waste water management		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	337 863	357 752	377 498
Waste management		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	271 487	287 074	304 502
<i>Other</i>	4	19 158	30 027	21 273	22 065	22 065	22 065	24 627	27 068	29 514
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 484 807	7 776 907	8 203 621
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 187 862	1 284 465	1 135 026	1 401 089	1 307 382	1 307 382	1 346 944	1 417 858	1 500 238
Executive and council		155 338	248 550	262 826	390 291	399 444	399 444	400 907	414 599	435 557
Budget and treasury office		769 833	710 412	539 241	647 811	558 756	558 756	546 552	583 551	619 383
Corporate services		262 691	325 503	332 959	362 987	349 182	349 182	399 485	419 708	445 299
<i>Community and public safety</i>		298 426	336 411	457 405	578 698	602 905	602 905	650 433	682 677	721 626
Community and social services		94 472	98 219	122 254	184 730	174 546	174 546	184 250	194 766	206 010
Sport and recreation		2 610	3 640	23 492	51 112	56 033	56 033	49 964	52 269	55 116
Public safety		158 241	166 007	218 509	244 730	258 707	258 707	307 138	325 512	345 409
Housing		33 914	58 685	81 539	84 296	101 115	101 115	92 749	92 757	96 603
Health		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	16 333	17 374	18 488
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		348 629	553 120	794 332	512 102	506 819	506 819	792 536	761 450	793 568
Planning and development		44 475	92 370	79 213	99 522	101 679	101 679	120 758	128 179	136 320
Road transport		290 091	444 321	697 188	380 574	375 450	375 450	633 108	592 716	614 132
Environmental protection		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	38 670	40 554	43 117
<i>Trading services</i>		2 261 030	2 844 395	3 272 885	3 681 484	3 489 461	3 489 461	3 614 289	3 801 898	3 993 439
Electricity		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 074 243	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 267 859	2 382 897	2 494 959
Water		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
Waste water management		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 079	307 745	325 167
Waste management		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	243 086	257 356	272 839
<i>Other</i>	4	17 147	13 710	13 345	33 553	31 643	31 643	34 143	35 012	36 923
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		1 859 699	2 508 787	2 200 640	2 826 737	2 790 956	2 790 956	3 136 325	3 216 461	3 429 800
Executive and council		–	1 368	–	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Mayor and Council		–	1 368	–	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		1 845 427	2 503 514	2 183 319	2 758 087	2 722 306	2 722 306	3 081 863	3 156 708	3 365 326
Corporate services		14 272	3 906	17 321	66 938	66 938	66 938	52 164	57 357	61 982
Human Resources		4 114	4 369	3 788	7 360	7 360	7 360	8 665	9 142	9 599
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		9 307	(1 770)	12 328	55 725	55 725	55 725	39 453	43 947	47 902
Other Admin		851	1 306	1 205	3 853	3 853	3 853	4 045	4 268	4 481
Community and public safety		18 508	93 019	102 539	390 379	390 054	390 054	243 948	257 418	271 072
Community and social services		4 973	4 885	5 913	5 855	5 855	5 855	8 500	8 929	9 362
Libraries and Archives		169	186	188	341	341	341	2 329	2 347	2 363
Museums & Art Galleries etc		13	12	0	14	14	14	23	24	25
Community halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2 201	2 115	2 968	2 750	2 750	2 750	3 304	3 557	3 822
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social		2 589	2 572	2 757	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 845	3 001	3 151
Sport and recreation		609	757	1 884	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 405	2 576	2 779
Public safety		5 775	78 739	80 774	73 881	73 563	73 563	98 154	103 553	108 731
Police		4 843	77 993	80 140	73 105	73 105	73 105	97 330	102 683	107 817
Fire		720	579	604	776	458	458	803	847	889
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	168	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		211	–	–	–	–	–	22	23	24
Housing		7 149	8 633	13 963	308 542	308 542	308 542	134 877	142 348	150 187
Health		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
Economic and environmental services		6 833	6 912	7 854	9 801	9 761	9 761	9 284	9 834	10 380
Planning and development		4 773	5 843	6 617	7 096	7 096	7 096	7 330	7 730	8 119
Economic Development/Planning		194	181	1 580	495	495	495	519	545	575
Town Planning/Building enforcement		4 579	5 661	5 036	6 601	6 601	6 601	6 810	7 185	7 544
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 921	956	1 102	2 472	2 438	2 438	1 708	1 844	1 991
Roads		1 098	–	–	1 322	1 322	1 322	698	733	769
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		823	956	1 102	1 150	1 116	1 116	1 010	1 111	1 222
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
Trading services		2 700 923	3 251 673	3 458 949	4 245 268	3 721 465	3 721 465	4 070 623	4 266 127	4 462 856
Electricity		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 621	2 648 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 535 160	2 641 065	2 744 966
Electricity Distribution		1 824 109	2 069 838	2 124 621	2 646 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 535 160	2 641 065	2 744 966
Electricity Generation		–	624	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Water		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	926 114	980 235	1 035 890
Water Distribution		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	926 114	980 235	1 035 890
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	337 863	357 752	377 498
Sewerage		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	337 863	357 752	377 498
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	271 487	287 074	304 502
Solid Waste		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	271 487	287 074	304 502
Other		19 158	30 027	21 273	22 065	22 065	22 065	24 627	27 068	29 514
Air Transport		411	9 091	619	415	415	415	880	946	1 041
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	62	62	62	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		18 746	20 936	20 654	21 588	21 588	21 588	23 747	26 122	28 473
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 484 807	7 776 907	8 203 621

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		1 187 862	1 284 465	1 135 026	1 401 089	1 307 382	1 307 382	1 346 944	1 417 858	1 500 238
Executive and council		155 338	248 550	262 826	390 291	399 444	399 444	400 907	414 599	435 557
Mayor and Council		148 309	238 658	250 294	375 195	369 624	369 624	384 885	397 695	417 809
Municipal Manager		7 029	9 892	12 533	15 096	29 820	29 820	16 022	16 903	17 748
Budget and treasury office		769 833	710 412	539 241	647 811	558 756	558 756	546 552	583 551	619 383
Corporate services		262 691	325 503	332 959	362 987	349 182	349 182	399 485	419 708	445 299
Human Resources		37 724	43 142	46 779	61 130	56 014	56 014	66 257	70 302	74 566
Information Technology		59 192	65 688	68 359	73 529	73 144	73 144	80 275	82 830	87 415
Property Services		56 502	45 583	27 750	34 890	31 370	31 370	36 327	38 893	41 526
Other Admin		109 273	171 090	190 071	193 438	188 654	188 654	216 627	227 683	241 792
Community and public safety		298 426	336 411	457 405	578 698	602 905	602 905	650 433	682 677	721 626
Community and social services		94 472	98 219	122 254	184 730	174 546	174 546	184 250	194 766	206 010
Libraries and Archives		15 403	16 782	18 253	25 759	25 664	25 664	28 036	29 684	31 500
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1 352	1 205	1 513	2 226	1 739	1 739	2 398	2 543	2 701
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		16 774	15 619	16 342	27 854	26 036	26 036	29 178	30 661	32 415
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		60 943	64 614	86 146	128 892	121 108	121 108	124 638	131 878	139 395
Sport and recreation		2 610	3 640	23 492	51 112	56 033	56 033	49 964	52 269	55 116
Public safety		158 241	166 007	218 509	244 730	258 707	258 707	307 138	325 512	345 409
Police		100 200	106 087	129 927	155 125	177 021	177 021	210 155	222 412	235 559
Fire		50 051	50 266	48 993	73 128	67 277	67 277	78 718	83 684	89 162
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2 548	5 821	30 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5 442	3 834	8 992	16 477	14 409	14 409	18 264	19 415	20 688
Housing		33 914	58 685	81 539	84 296	101 115	101 115	92 749	92 757	96 603
Health		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	16 333	17 374	18 488
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	16 333	17 374	18 488
Economic and environmental services		348 629	553 120	794 332	512 102	506 819	506 819	792 536	761 450	793 568
Planning and development		44 475	92 370	79 213	99 522	101 679	101 679	120 758	128 179	136 320
Economic Development/Planning		15 687	32 015	33 512	36 937	39 402	39 402	46 561	49 397	52 366
Town Planning/Building enforcement		28 788	60 355	45 701	62 585	62 276	62 276	74 198	78 782	83 954
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		290 091	444 321	697 188	380 574	375 450	375 450	633 108	592 716	614 132
Roads		288 621	443 376	696 096	378 385	373 769	373 769	489 169	510 615	531 935
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	142 000	80 042	80 004
Parking Garages		1 470	945	1 093	2 189	1 682	1 682	1 939	2 060	2 193
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	38 670	40 554	43 117
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	38 670	40 554	43 117
Trading services		2 261 030	2 844 395	3 272 885	3 681 484	3 489 461	3 489 461	3 614 289	3 801 898	3 993 439
Electricity		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 074 243	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 267 859	2 382 897	2 494 959
Electricity Distribution		1 459 244	1 953 177	2 067 465	2 276 890	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 263 508	2 378 251	2 489 998
Electricity Generation		-	6 569	6 778	44 070	-	-	4 351	4 646	4 961
Water		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
Water Distribution		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 079	307 745	325 167
Sewerage		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 079	307 745	325 167
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	243 086	257 356	272 839
Solid Waste		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	243 086	257 356	272 839
Other		17 147	13 710	13 345	33 553	31 643	31 643	34 143	35 012	36 923
Air Transport		294	-	304	430	430	430	449	513	539
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	10 735	8 825	8 825	9 802	9 482	10 068
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		16 853	13 710	13 041	22 388	22 388	22 388	23 892	25 017	26 316
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	(2 462)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 790	6 612	6 219	13 304	13 304	13 304	15 115	15 986	16 860
Vote 4 - Finance		1 822 468	1 552 695	1 392 414	1 269 361	1 101 599	1 101 599	1 288 059	1 361 649	1 503 055
Vote 5 - Social Services		12 933	94 379	89 177	81 545	81 179	81 179	108 802	114 810	120 637
Vote 6 - Planning		23 519	27 656	27 271	28 190	28 190	28 190	30 558	33 307	36 017
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		14 565	5 926	26 291	364 267	364 267	364 267	174 330	186 295	198 089
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		–	–	–	557	557	557	519	545	575
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		295 492	488 932	593 995	357 013	318 854	318 854	338 561	358 485	378 267
Vote 10 - Water Services		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	926 114	980 235	1 035 890
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		–	–	–	265 980	262 328	262 328	271 487	287 074	304 502
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		23 821	953 940	790 905	1 490 439	1 622 419	1 622 419	1 795 602	1 796 955	1 864 262
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 651	2 648 134	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 535 160	2 641 065	2 744 966
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 484 807	7 776 907	8 203 621
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		30 345	34 099	36 369	56 089	70 163	70 163	201 545	142 470	145 693
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		123 087	146 558	162 064	203 542	204 092	204 092	216 990	227 936	239 578
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		210 014	192 291	208 943	298 844	299 714	299 714	319 585	334 869	354 538
Vote 4 - Finance		137 656	260 728	226 375	286 591	281 776	281 776	257 368	265 809	278 509
Vote 5 - Social Services		274 561	287 522	341 372	474 628	476 528	476 528	541 386	572 894	607 404
Vote 6 - Planning		69 937	113 734	111 059	135 324	135 879	135 879	150 667	159 408	170 567
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		64 579	83 709	109 289	119 186	132 485	132 485	129 075	131 650	138 129
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		–	–	–	47 672	47 672	47 672	56 363	58 879	62 434
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		496 989	816 552	1 255 071	651 923	642 303	642 303	786 634	825 156	864 348
Vote 10 - Water Services		571 643	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		–	–	–	299 024	283 143	283 143	318 589	336 367	357 094
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		653 249	468 300	328 974	396 498	313 257	313 257	318 154	344 588	366 063
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		21 789	52 672	42 005	57 940	57 940	57 940	61 865	62 073	66 005
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 104 840	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 267 859	2 382 897	2 494 959
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		30 345	34 099	36 369	56 089	70 163	70 163	201 545	142 470	145 693
1.1 - Office of the City Manager		30 345	9 892	12 533	15 096	29 170	29 170	16 022	16 903	17 748
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations			7 450	7 037	11 923	11 923	11 923	154 702	93 498	94 250
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance			4 143	5 114	10 836	10 836	10 836	11 220	11 213	11 528
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption			12 614	11 684	18 234	18 234	18 234	19 601	20 856	22 166
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		123 087	146 558	162 064	203 542	204 092	204 092	216 990	227 936	239 578
2.1 - Office of the Speaker		123 087	81 681	87 739	110 076	110 076	110 076	113 184	118 588	124 121
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor			59 331	67 449	85 501	86 051	86 051	93 218	98 211	103 710
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip			5 546	6 876	7 965	7 965	7 965	10 588	11 137	11 747
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		210 014	192 291	208 943	298 844	299 714	299 714	319 585	334 869	354 538
3.1 - Head		210 014	3 119	3 040	6 056	5 092	5 092	7 039	7 428	7 811
3.2 - Human Resource Development			12 328	14 479	16 693	14 409	14 409	15 448	16 346	17 282
3.3 - Human Resource Management			23 934	26 575	38 521	33 259	33 259	42 101	44 796	47 691
3.4 - Labour Relations			7 607	7 059	8 058	8 058	8 058	11 409	12 037	12 639
3.5 - Legal Services			8 886	11 575	13 718	16 456	16 456	14 669	15 465	16 267
3.6 - Facilities Management			52 603	59 983	118 550	127 812	127 812	123 793	129 786	137 387
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control			1 374	2 212	2 877	642	642	3 073	3 246	3 415
3.8 - Committee Services			16 750	15 662	20 843	20 843	20 843	21 778	22 936	24 632
3.9 - Information Technology and Management			65 688	68 359	73 529	73 144	73 144	80 275	82 830	87 415
Vote 4 - Finance		137 656	260 728	226 375	286 591	281 776	281 776	257 368	265 809	278 509
4.1 - Property Rates			-	12 326	4 816	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		137 656	12 795	16 108	51 805	51 805	51 805	46 259	44 997	44 312
4.3 - Financial Management			6 110	3 514	9 876	9 876	9 876	10 631	11 309	12 052
4.4 - Supply Chain Management			16 121	1 482	25 869	25 869	25 869	27 359	29 102	31 023
4.5 - Revenue Management			211 388	5 980	134 875	134 875	134 875	118 543	125 243	133 713
4.6 - Meter Reading			1 986	18 951	33 968	33 968	33 968	29 523	31 629	32 714
4.7 - Asset Management			9 207	155 161	13 527	13 527	13 527	14 244	12 184	12 725
4.8 - Financial Accounting			3 120	12 852	11 856	11 856	11 856	10 807	11 347	11 968
Vote 5 - Social Services		274 561	287 522	341 372	474 628	476 528	476 528	541 386	572 894	607 404
5.1 - Administration		274 561	4 143	3 428	7 101	8 001	8 001	6 841	7 270	7 754
5.2 - Social Development			43 536	50 548	70 453	67 080	67 080	79 887	84 199	89 471
5.3 - Emergency Management Services			50 266	48 993	73 128	67 277	67 277	78 718	83 684	89 162
5.4 - Public Safety			107 032	131 020	157 314	178 205	178 205	212 094	224 472	237 751
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries			78 712	98 391	150 155	141 556	141 556	145 581	153 854	162 578
5.6 - Disaster Management			3 834	8 992	16 477	14 409	14 409	18 264	19 415	20 688
Vote 6 - Planning		69 937	113 734	111 059	135 324	135 879	135 879	150 667	159 408	170 567
6.1 - Administration and Finance		53 084	5 558	15 468	41 762	41 762	41 762	40 849	43 166	47 104
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning			38 613	25 011	20 658	21 213	21 213	20 978	22 165	23 582
6.3 - Land Use Control			16 819	16 048	26 557	26 557	26 557	38 608	41 089	43 818
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services			3 027	2 776	8 047	8 047	8 047	7 731	8 229	8 776
6.5 - Geographic Information Services			1 895	1 866	7 324	7 324	7 324	6 881	7 299	7 778
6.6 - Environmental Management			2 383	3 337	8 588	8 588	8 588	11 729	12 442	13 193
6.7 - Economic Development			32 015	33 512	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market		16 853	13 423	13 041	22 388	22 388	22 388	23 892	25 017	26 316
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		64 579	83 709	109 289	119 186	132 485	132 485	129 075	131 650	138 129
7.1 - Head			22 905	29 786	11 736	25 034	25 034	12 481	12 826	13 210
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing			10 023	19 838	22 942	22 942	22 942	21 684	17 606	17 071
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management			25 024	27 750	34 890	34 890	34 890	36 327	38 893	41 526
7.4 - Implementation Support			1 958	3 391	8 916	8 916	8 916	8 040	8 550	9 111
7.5 - BNG Property Management			1 528	1 724	5 431	5 431	5 431	18 312	19 512	20 787
7.6 - Informal Settlements			22 271	26 801	35 271	35 271	35 271	32 232	34 263	36 425
7.7 - Housing		64 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	47 672	47 672	47 672	56 363	58 879	62 434
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support			-	-	5 483	5 483	5 483	9 077	9 654	10 298
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion			-	-	13 895	13 895	13 895	14 571	15 421	16 281
8.3 - Tourism			-	-	10 735	10 735	10 735	9 802	9 482	10 068
8.4 - Rural Development			-	-	11 417	11 417	11 417	11 472	12 190	12 932
8.5 - SMMEs			-	-	6 141	6 141	6 141	11 440	12 133	12 856
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		496 989	816 552	1 255 071	651 923	642 303	642 303	786 634	825 156	864 348
9.1 - Head		603 480	4 029	4 422	6 663	4 651	4 651	6 386	6 796	7 247
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support			100 687	102 543	-	25	25	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		(255 160)	443 376	696 096	378 385	372 561	372 561	489 169	510 615	531 935
9.4 - Solid Waste Management			143 786	218 342	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	265 065	265 065	291 079	307 745	325 167
Vote 10 - Water Services		571 643	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
10.1 - Water		571 643	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	812 265	853 900	900 474
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	299 024	283 143	283 143	318 589	336 367	357 094
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support			-	-	3 689	3 689	3 689	5 396	5 745	6 129
11.2 - Landfill Site Management			-	-	15 150	15 150	15 150	11 041	11 747	12 514
11.3 - Disposal Sites			-	-	52 263	52 263	52 263	53 951	56 375	60 063
11.4 - Solid Waste Management			-	-	7 185	7 185	7 185	6 764	7 202	7 685
11.5 - Public Cleansing			-	-	47 383	47 383	47 383	48 207	51 287	52 968
11.6 - Domestic Waste			-	-	40 589	24 708	24 708	48 242	51 236	55 183
11.7 - Trade Waste			-	-	30 565	30 565	30 565	34 127	36 161	38 260
11.8 - Botshabelo			-	-	24 680	24 680	24 680	23 015	24 475	26 062
11.9 - Thaba Nchu			-	-	17 128	17 128	17 128	17 739	18 874	20 104
11.10 - Fleet Services			-	-	60 390	60 390	60 390	70 107	73 266	78 126
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		653 249	468 300	328 974	396 498	313 257	313 257	318 154	344 588	366 063
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous		653 249	468 300	328 974	396 498	313 257	313 257	318 154	344 588	366 063
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat		21 789	52 672	42 005	57 940	57 940	57 940	61 865	62 073	66 005
14.1 - Head		21 789	5 502	6 410	16 701	16 701	16 701	17 492	14 882	15 748
14.2 - Strategic Projects			34 795	17 234	2 420	2 864	2 864	7 119	7 577	8 081
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation			-	2	1 599	1 599	1 599	1 872	1 993	2 124
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein			4 477	6 309	17 360	16 916	16 916	15 894	16 888	17 955
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo			5 673	8 082	11 006	11 006	11 006	11 076	11 785	12 561
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu			2 226	3 968	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 411	8 948	9 537
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 104 840	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 267 859	2 382 897	2 494 959
15.1 - Board of Directors		1 459 244	2 504	1 882	2 649	942	942	2 621	2 776	2 938
15.2 - Company Secretary			1 438	2 340	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 847	4 102	4 373
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer			29 875	52 150	75 576	57 624	57 624	59 942	63 566	67 410
15.4 - Finance			532 599	531 273	513 220	456 043	456 043	269 149	274 018	274 357
15.5 - Corporate Services			47 932	57 986	33 509	125 299	125 299	142 192	151 612	161 825
15.6 - Engineering			7 849	9 006	44 070	44 070	44 070	1 502 851	1 572 553	1 644 057
15.7 - Customer Services			65 493	94 729	1 596 374	1 411 796	1 411 796	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution			47 719	33 522	51 811	32 655	32 655	219 599	238 102	259 199
15.9 - Compliance and Performance			1 218 516	1 291 357	-	-	-	67 657	76 168	80 799
15.10 - Street Lights			5 821	30 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	1 0		

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	1 004 047	1 063 082	1 134 812
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		—								
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 023	2 275 719	2 275 719	2 445 278	2 535 820	2 627 847
Service charges - water revenue	2	521 512	625 663	665 378	898 500	678 908	678 908	711 793	763 543	822 806
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	143 927	305 726	297 252	241 133	218 924	218 924	242 700	257 935	275 319
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	67 149	177 890	144 407	101 284	97 625	97 625	97 071	103 074	109 750
Service charges - other		—	—		—	—	—			
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 707	21 152	28 371	33 298	33 298	33 298	34 405	37 577	40 768
Interest earned - external investments		33 361	46 139	56 445	154 382	71 141	71 141	71 300	76 393	81 621
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		129 217	131 940	180 628	161 227	155 007	155 007	181 979	202 203	220 533
Dividends received		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines		3 829	77 362	79 198	72 361	71 361	71 361	98 311	103 693	108 868
Licences and permits		431	433	171	1 010	1 010	1 010	798	840	881
Agency services		8 603	4 725	4 751	7 105	6 500	6 500	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational		884 893	707 450	667 291	615 255	633 047	633 047	1 207 668	1 151 996	1 239 218
Other revenue	2	117 207	312 221	316 639	1 145 439	1 109 555	1 109 555	320 366	342 094	359 973
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 364	14 749	10	540	270	270	118 959	124 919	131 181
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 101 360	5 101 718	5 109 704	6 755 629	6 097 677	6 097 677	6 534 676	6 763 170	7 153 576
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	1 739 368	1 851 566	1 975 956
Remuneration of councillors		43 610	47 107	49 594	54 216	54 216	54 216	56 983	60 124	63 145
Debt impairment	3	349 444	593 106	636 516	242 626	242 626	242 626	295 907	310 270	324 063
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	620 097	654 006	686 137
Finance charges		41 531	70 379	97 064	224 941	142 470	142 470	168 294	176 319	184 313
Bulk purchases	2	1 402 134	1 487 044	1 614 568	1 728 414	1 728 414	1 728 414	1 821 579	1 904 735	2 000 227
Other materials	8	178 761	313 356	370 271	423 657	436 885	436 885	121 781	138 245	147 243
Contracted services		210 854	245 685	281 759	401 957	422 170	422 170	925 042	884 338	904 815
Transfers and grants		8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	32 446	42 299	47 740
Other expenditure	4, 5	495 184	515 956	542 316	775 109	896 991	896 991	656 548	676 678	711 824
Loss on disposal of PPE		35 698	—	17 830	—	—	—	299	315	331
Total Expenditure		4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 438 345	6 698 895	7 045 794
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 735)	69 617	(563 289)	548 703	159 467	159 467	96 331	64 275	107 782
Transfers recognised - capital		504 029	772 311	684 359	754 004	860 866	860 866	919 386	989 628	1 024 489
Contributions recognised - capital		14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	30 744	24 109	25 556
Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	46 042	84 042	105 045
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14 805	11 976	25 836	24 040	33 865	33 865	28 409	31 600	30 955
Vote 4 - Finance		309	898	525	4 880	4 880	4 880	3 162	5 096	5 685
Vote 5 - Social Services		5 614	6 085	53 294	40 465	28 579	28 579	44 634	52 914	46 058
Vote 6 - Planning		–	41 032	45 542	55 939	59 593	59 593	–	18 750	19 250
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 718	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	46 685	59 496	45 649
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		–	–	–	13 157	11 157	11 157	7 123	29 000	29 339
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		64 559	260 688	390 156	496 053	588 684	588 684	477 839	605 592	598 014
Vote 10 - Water Services		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424	195 792	141 221	185 389
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		–	–	–	106 056	104 056	104 056	97 494	75 603	31 423
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 741	19 124	20 176
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		–	–	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	155 543	194 543	138 242
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		148 067	184 849	239 455	325 357	246 123	246 123	194 843	196 790	194 141
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	330 299	675 103	1 065 975	1 229 009	1 252 360	1 252 360	1 311 308	1 513 771	1 449 366
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	34 100	36 000	30 000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 535	42 231	9 535	5 500	6 934	6 934	3 750	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		5 432	2 078	5 432	725	725	725	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Social Services		4 564	32 101	4 564	27 136	45 003	45 003	8 168	16 240	32 703
Vote 6 - Planning		21 018	29 232	21 018	110 700	87 262	87 262	12 500	159	150
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		9 946	8 780	9 946	56 200	56 200	56 200	6 935	10 304	22 825
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		–	–	–	5 696	4 232	4 232	47 159	13 218	10 000
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		165 621	150 985	165 621	241 134	237 063	237 063	251 580	5 000	–
Vote 10 - Water Services		4 000	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610	79 897	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		–	–	–	1 790	1 790	1 790	7 162	–	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	38 036	–	60 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		43 122	39 578	43 122	–	–	–	5 500	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		263 238	384 418	263 238	564 881	598 819	598 819	494 786	80 921	155 678
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	46 042	84 042	105 045
1.1 - Office of the City Manager								46 042	84 042	105 045
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations								–	–	–
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance								–	–	–
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption								–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Office of the Speaker								–	–	–
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor								–	–	–
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip								–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14 805	11 976	25 836	24 040	33 865	33 865	28 409	31 600	30 955
3.1 - Head								–	–	–
3.2 - Human Resource Development								–	–	–
3.3 - Human Resource Management								–	–	–
3.4 - Labour Relations								–	–	–
3.5 - Legal Services								–	–	–
3.6 - Facilities Management		14 805	3 545	16 118	18 840	28 665	28 665	28 409	31 600	30 955
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control				–				–	–	–
3.8 - Committee Services				–				–	–	–
3.9 - Information Technology and Management			8 431	9 717	5 200	5 200	5 200	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		309	898	525	4 880	4 880	4 880	3 162	5 096	5 685
4.1 - Property Rates								–	–	–
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer								–	–	–
4.3 - Financial Management								–	–	–
4.4 - Supply Chain Management								–	–	–
4.5 - Revenue Management				137				–	–	–
4.6 - Meter Reading								–	–	–
4.7 - Asset Management		309	898	389	4 880	4 880	4 880	3 162	5 096	5 685
4.8 - Financial Accounting								–	–	–
Vote 5 - Social Services		5 614	6 085	53 294	40 465	28 579	28 579	44 634	52 914	46 058
5.1 - Administration				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Social Development				2 824	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				2 201	7 000	700	700	6 950	15 000	1 300
5.4 - Public Safety				3 668	3 840	3 840	3 840	140	4 640	3 154
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries		5 614	6 085	44 177	29 625	23 475	23 475	37 544	33 274	41 604
5.6 - Disaster Management				425	–	565	565	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning		–	41 032	45 542	55 939	59 593	59 593	–	18 750	19 250
6.1 - Administration and Finance				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning			41 032	–	49 189	42 321	42 321	–	16 500	17 000
6.3 - Land Use Control				2 349	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				38 701	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Geographic Information Services				–	6 000	10 275	10 275	–	–	–
6.6 - Environmental Management				497	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Economic Development				1 836	–	6 247	6 247	–	–	–
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market				2 158	750	750	750	–	2 250	2 250
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 718	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	46 685	59 496	45 649
7.1 - Head								–	–	–
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing								6 185	4 696	8 000
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management		4 718			4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
7.4 - Implementation Support								–	–	–
7.5 - BNG Property Management								–	–	–
7.6 - Informal Settlements								40 500	54 800	37 649
7.7 - Housing								–	–	–
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		–	–	–	13 157	11 157	11 157	7 123	29 000	29 339
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion					–	–	–	–	10 000	18 000
8.3 - Tourism					–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Rural Development					3 000	1 000	1 000	6 000	14 000	–
8.5 - SMME's					10 157	10 157	10 157	1 123	5 000	11 339
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		64 559	260 688	390 156	496 053	588 684	588 684	477 839	605 592	598 014
9.1 - Head					–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support					–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		64 559	82 905	138 301	148 338	203 980	203 980	164 429	395 592	433 514
9.4 - Solid Waste Management			6 994	14 992	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - Sanitation			170 789	236 863	347 715	384 704	384 704	313 411	210 000	164 500
Vote 10 - Water Services		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424	195 792	141 221	185 389
10.1 - Water		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424	195 792	141 221	185 389
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		–	–	–	106 056	104 056	104 056	97 494	75 603	31 423
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					14 800	12 500	12 500	–	–	–
11.3 - Disposal Sites					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					–	–	–	17 645	25 603	31 423
11.5 - Public Cleansing					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - Domestic Waste					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 - Trade Waste					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 - Botshabelo					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 - Fleet Services					91 256	91 556	91 556	79 849	50 000	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 741	19 124	20 176
13.1 - Infrastructure Projects					–	–	–	13 741	19 124	20 176
13.2 -					–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -					–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -					–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -					–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulator		–	–	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	155 543	194 543	138 242
14.1 - Head					–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Strategic Projects				5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	155 543	194 543	138 242
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation					–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein					–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo					–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu					–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		148 067	184 849	239 455	325 357	246 123	246 123	194 843	196 790	194 141
15.1 - Board of Directors					–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Company Secretary					–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 290	5 597
15.4 - Finance					–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 - Corporate Services				21 931	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 - Engineering					27 500	27 500	27 500	–	–	–
15.7 - Customer Services		148 067		5 450	24 173	24 173	24 173	23 100	22 431	23 354
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution			116 774	109 357	268 684	189 450	189 450	142 951	140 757	135 309
15.9 - Compliance and Performance			68 075	102 718	–	–	–	23 792	28 312	29 882
15.10 - Street Lights					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		330 299	675 103	1 065 975	1 229 009	1 252 360	1 252 360	1 311 308	1 513 771	1 449 366

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - City Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	34 100 000	36 000 000	30 000 000
1.1 - Office of the City Manager								34 100 000	36 000 000	30 000 000
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor										
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 535	42 231	9 535	5 500	6 934	6 934	3 750 000	—	—
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development										
3.3 - Human Resource Management		174		174						
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management		9 361	31 983	9 361	5 500	6 934	6 934			
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management			10 248					3 750 000	—	—
Vote 4 - Finance		5 432	2 078	5 432	725	725	725	—	—	—
4.1 - Property Rates										
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer										
4.3 - Financial Management										
4.4 - Supply Chain Management										
4.5 - Revenue Management			1 000							
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management		5 432	1 078	5 432	725	725	725			
4.8 - Financial Accounting										
Vote 5 - Social Services		4 564	32 101	4 564	27 136	45 003	45 003	8 167 500	16 240 000	32 702 660
5.1 - Administration					—	—	—			
5.2 - Social Development		92	467	92	—	17 867	17 867	—	155 000	568 160
5.3 - Emergency Management Services		2 498	203	2 498	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 820 500	3 285 000	6 734 500
5.4 - Public Safety		1 114	1 976	1 114	—	—	—	5 787 000	—	—
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries		860	20 152	860	25 992	25 992	25 992	560 000	12 800 000	25 400 000
5.6 - Disaster Management			9 303		24	24	24			
Vote 6 - Planning		21 018	29 232	21 018	110 700	87 262	87 262	12 500 000	159 000	150 000
6.1 - Administration and Finance					—	—	—			
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning			27 141		—	—	—	8 500 000	—	—
6.3 - Land Use Control		10 568		10 568	110 700	85 262	85 262			
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services		10 251		10 251	—	—	—			
6.5 - Geographic Information Services					—	—	—			
6.6 - Environmental Management					—	—	—			
6.7 - Economic Development			2 090		—	—	—	4 000 000	—	—
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market		200		200	—	2 000	2 000	—	159 000	150 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		9 946	8 780	9 946	56 200	56 200	56 200	6 935 000	10 304 481	22 825 000
7.1 - Head		9 946		9 946	—	—	—			
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					10 000	10 000	10 000	—	10 304 481	7 825 000
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management			2 984		10 000	—	—			
7.4 - Implementation Support					—	—	—			
7.5 - BNG Property Management					—	—	—			
7.6 - Informal Settlements					36 200	46 200	46 200	6 935 000	—	15 000 000
7.7 - Housing			5 797		—	—	—			
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		—	—	—	5 696	4 232	4 232	47 159 105	13 218 000	10 000 000
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					—	—	—			
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion					—	—	—	—	7 500 000	—
8.3 - Tourism					5 696	4 232	4 232	17 366 105	—	10 000 000
8.4 - Rural Development					—	—	—	4 793 000	—	—
8.5 - SMME's					—	—	—	25 000 000	5 718 000	—
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		165 621	150 985	165 621	241 134	237 063	237 063	251 580 047	5 000 000	—
9.1 - Head					—	—	—			
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support		57 461	319	57 461	—	—	—			
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		43 044	74 927	43 044	132 712	122 404	122 404	127 893 407	5 000 000	—
9.4 - Solid Waste Management			3 765		—	—	—			
9.5 - Sanitation		65 115	71 974	65 115	108 422	114 658	114 658	123 686 640	—	—
Vote 10 - Water Services		4 000	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610	79 896 767	—	—
10.1 - Water		4 000	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610	79 896 767	—	—
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		—	—	—	1 790	1 790	1 790	7 162 000	—	—
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support										
11.2 - Landfill Site Management										
11.3 - Disposal Sites										
11.4 - Solid Waste Management								1 900 000	—	—
11.5 - Public Cleansing										
11.6 - Domestic Waste										
11.7 - Trade Waste										
11.8 - Botshabelo										
11.9 - Thaba Nchu										
11.10 - Fleet Services					1 790	1 790	1 790	5 262 000	—	—
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous										
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.1 - Infrastructure Projects										
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	38 036 000	—	60 000 000
14.1 - Head										
14.2 - Strategic Projects								38 036 000	—	60 000 000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation										
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein										
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo										
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu										
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		43 122	39 578	43 122	—	—	—	5 500 000	—	—
15.1 - Board of Directors										
15.2 - Company Secretary										
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer										
15.4 - Finance			37 786							
15.5 - Corporate Services										
15.6 - Engineering										
15.7 - Customer Services			1 792					5 500 000	—	—
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Cables		19 824		19 824						
15.9 - Compliance and Performance		23 298		23 298						
15.10 - Street Lights										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		263 238	384 418	263 238	564 881	598 819	598 819	494 786 419	80 921 481	155 677 660
Total Capital Expenditure		593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094 170	1 594 692 541	1 605 043 283

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash			173 778	452 268	362 164	146 663	60 621	60 621	62 226	74 653	74 454
Call investment deposits	1		429 308	186 559	313 463	533 493	429 425	429 425	736 760	837 607	835 133
Consumer debtors	1		658 583	904 795	1 020 692	1 492 017	1 337 111	1 337 111	1 448 091	1 644 923	1 512 329
Other debtors			84 836	68 826	119 260	969 134	869 558	869 558	139 493	145 771	150 435
Current portion of long-term receivables			462	437	296	14 409	14 409	14 409	15 129	15 810	16 363
Inventory	2		184 282	262 734	311 534	253 457	186 902	186 902	415 466	433 414	447 284
Total current assets			1 531 250	1 875 619	2 127 409	3 409 171	2 898 026	2 898 026	2 817 166	3 152 178	3 035 999
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables			3 710	3 356	4 691	19 553	17 507	17 507	5 497	5 744	5 928
Investments			17			18	18	18	24	25	26
Investment property			2 222 377	1 676 858	1 670 321	249 528	249 528	249 528	303 778	380 878	397 878
Investment in Associate			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3		9 302 622	11 028 019	13 077 196	13 707 173	14 334 020	14 334 020	15 522 739	17 039 332	18 626 375
Agricultural			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible			112 467	108 275	117 162	235 099	339 215	339 215	129 785	133 259	139 456
Other non-current assets			336 831	321 656	321 656	15 893	15 893	15 893	339 669	348 161	356 343
Total non current assets			11 978 024	13 138 164	15 191 027	14 227 264	14 956 181	14 956 181	16 301 492	17 907 399	19 526 005
TOTAL ASSETS			13 509 275	15 013 782	17 318 436	17 636 435	17 854 207	17 854 207	19 118 658	21 059 576	22 562 004
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4		12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158	110 153	100 977	109 257
Consumer deposits			76 716	78 018	101 669	79 438	99 487	99 487	110 869	116 069	121 519
Trade and other payables	4		1 112 159	1 105 689	1 310 771	1 535 455	1 442 977	1 442 977	2 023 690	2 088 775	2 153 464
Provisions			121 055	207 016	194 808	149 558	149 558	149 558	211 016	214 182	217 930
Total current liabilities			1 322 257	1 399 310	1 642 251	1 884 610	1 812 180	1 812 180	2 455 727	2 520 002	2 602 169
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing			174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Provisions			946 976	970 240	1 108 118	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 143 118	1 189 618	1 247 619
Total non current liabilities			1 121 485	1 241 171	1 731 989	1 791 639	1 791 639	1 791 639	2 229 738	2 460 732	2 654 629
TOTAL LIABILITIES			2 443 742	2 640 481	3 374 240	3 676 249	3 603 819	3 603 819	4 685 465	4 980 734	5 256 798
NET ASSETS			11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	14 433 193	16 078 842	17 305 206
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			10 009 051	11 356 741	11 485 942	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926	13 430 870	15 040 779	16 490 580
Reserves	4		1 056 482	1 016 560	2 458 254	961 462	961 462	961 462	1 002 323	1 038 063	814 626
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	14 433 193	16 078 842	17 305 206

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges			2 548 022	3 128 834	3 159 289	817 200	708 046	708 046	903 140	953 053	1 016 224
Service charges			–			3 397 854	2 963 892	2 963 892	3 316 291	3 466 287	3 628 933
Other revenue			–			951 118	1 049 338	1 049 338	251 700	235 038	230 351
Government - operating		1	1 363 052	1 476 654	1 429 005	615 255	613 226	613 226	1 185 668	1 151 996	1 239 218
Government - capital		1	–			754 004	746 344	746 344	881 350	997 587	1 024 489
Interest			158 372	176 692	235 659	325 460	172 182	172 182	227 825	253 849	275 028
Dividends			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees			(3 203 831)	(3 696 363)	(3 919 465)	(4 841 808)	(4 764 686)	(4 764 686)	(4 928 965)	(5 499 005)	(5 965 095)
Finance charges			(31 701)	(70 379)	(43 849)	(205 371)	(112 999)	(112 999)	(159 880)	(167 503)	(175 098)
Transfers and Grants		1	–	–		(43 016)	(4 320)	(4 320)	(30 823)	(40 184)	(45 353)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			833 914	1 015 437	860 639	1 770 697	1 371 022	1 371 022	1 646 307	1 351 119	1 228 696
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			–	(3 669)	6 537	540	–	–	97 508	95 444	100 686
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			–	1 790	231	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			4 206	(186 559)	(126 904)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets			(763 947)	(1 127 865)	(1 219 195)	(1 588 280)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)	(1 760 942)	(1 514 958)	(1 524 791)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(759 740)	(1 316 303)	(1 339 331)	(1 587 741)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)	(1 663 433)	(1 419 514)	(1 424 105)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			195 083	12 778	400 322	173 000	173 000	173 000	500 000	250 000	263 750
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			1 815	1 302	23 651	6 000	1 999	1 999	4 800	5 200	5 450
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing			(9 830)	135 968	(35 384)	(131 136)	(111 465)	(111 465)	(71 293)	(73 532)	(76 465)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			187 068	150 047	388 589	47 864	63 534	63 534	433 507	181 668	192 735
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			261 242	(150 819)	(90 104)	230 821	(163 559)	(163 559)	416 380	113 274	(2 673)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	341 845	603 086	452 268	449 335	546 165	546 165	382 606	798 987	912 260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	798 987	912 260	909 587

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	798 987	912 260	909 587
Other current investments > 90 days			–	186 559	313 463	0	107 440	107 440	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments		1	17	–	–	18	18	18	24	25	26
Cash and investments available:			603 103	638 827	675 627	680 174	490 064	490 064	799 010	912 285	909 613
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers			193 238	122 489	126 270	110 300	157 650	157 650	182 000	155 000	123 000
Unspent borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements		3	238 183	233 923	359 991	(797 993)	(743 738)	(743 738)	455 040	388 209	603 534
Other provisions			–	–	–	–	–	–	76 200	76 600	77 100
Long term investments committed		4	–	183 277	557 183	600 000	600 000	600 000	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:			431 421	539 689	1 043 444	(87 693)	13 912	13 912	713 240	619 809	803 634
Surplus(shortfall)			171 682	99 138	(367 818)	767 866	476 152	476 152	85 771	292 477	105 979

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	587 142	705 378	–	1 271 948	1 210 513	1 210 513	1 329 778	1 240 940	1 171 865
Infrastructure - Road transport		152 685	54 289	–	201 080	166 974	166 974	206 795	283 400	274 176
Infrastructure - Electricity		129 827	122 391	–	219 598	191 635	191 635	148 871	139 201	127 866
Infrastructure - Water		90 421	128 144	–	61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105 921	220 952	–	398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974
Infrastructure - Other		19 231	3 765	–	5 200	1 000	1 000	98 427	135 095	152 968
Infrastructure		498 085	529 541	–	885 277	883 964	883 964	915 632	834 717	809 190
Community		28 138	55 038	–	84 586	58 947	58 947	81 112	65 718	64 098
Heritage assets		4 794	2 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	50 000	46 600	46 600	48 500	76 500	17 000
Other assets	6	56 125	118 471	–	252 085	221 001	221 001	284 534	263 005	280 576
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	159 794	354 143	–	521 943	640 667	640 667	476 317	353 752	433 179
Infrastructure - Road transport		50 213	113 978	–	110 040	182 723	182 723	102 999	143 317	187 814
Infrastructure - Electricity		29 525	26 332	–	109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Infrastructure - Water		66 767	110 532	–	234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 533	10 939	–	54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Infrastructure - Other		5 585	6 994	–	9 700	13 335	13 335	10 272	10 550	13 500
Infrastructure		157 625	268 775	–	517 500	582 786	582 786	469 610	345 515	423 771
Community		1 734	4 421	–	–	12 298	12 298	5 000	1 800	1 500
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	320	320	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	2 717	2 717	–	600	–
Other assets	6	435	80 946	–	4 443	42 546	42 546	1 707	5 837	7 908
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		202 899	168 267	–	311 120	349 696	349 696	309 793	426 716	461 990
Infrastructure - Electricity		159 352	148 723	–	329 357	250 123	250 123	206 528	201 850	194 141
Infrastructure - Water		157 188	238 675	–	295 063	332 748	332 748	316 464	166 221	200 389
Infrastructure - Sanitation		111 455	231 891	–	452 337	519 848	519 848	443 758	239 800	209 974
Infrastructure - Other		24 816	10 759	–	14 900	14 335	14 335	108 699	145 645	166 468
Infrastructure		655 710	798 316	–	1 402 776	1 466 750	1 466 750	1 385 242	1 180 232	1 232 961
Community		29 872	59 459	–	84 586	71 245	71 245	86 112	67 518	65 598
Heritage assets		4 794	2 329	–	–	320	320	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	50 000	49 317	49 317	48 500	77 100	17 000
Other assets		56 560	199 417	–	256 528	263 547	263 547	286 241	268 842	288 484
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	746 936	1 059 521	–	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	2 944 185			2 295 779	2 334 355	2 334 355	2 644 148	3 070 864	3 532 854
Infrastructure - Electricity		159 352			2 386 866	2 307 632	2 307 632	2 514 160	2 716 010	2 910 151
Infrastructure - Water		2 047 784			2 542 299	2 579 984	2 579 984	2 896 448	3 062 669	3 263 058
Infrastructure - Sanitation		678 455			962 348	1 029 859	1 029 859	1 473 617	1 713 417	1 923 391
Infrastructure - Other		3 304 002			3 605 694	3 605 129	3 605 129	3 713 828	3 859 474	4 025 941
Infrastructure		9 133 777	–	–	11 792 986	11 856 960	11 856 960	13 242 201	14 422 433	15 655 395
Community		29 872			884 231	870 890	870 890	957 002	1 024 520	1 090 118
Heritage assets		93 683			321 656	321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976
Investment properties		2 222 377	1 676 858	1 670 321	249 528	249 528	249 528	303 778	380 878	397 878
Other assets		382 121			708 300	715 319	715 319	1 001 560	1 270 402	1 558 886
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		112 467	108 275	117 162	235 099	339 215	339 215	129 785	133 259	139 456
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 974 298	1 785 133	1 787 483	14 191 800	14 353 887	14 353 887	15 956 302	17 553 469	19 163 709
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	620 097	654 006	686 137
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		161 778	264 983	–	423 657	436 885	436 885	362 304	378 635	398 773
Infrastructure - Road transport		59 182	60 388	–	68 945	107 198	107 198	49 076	52 385	54 580
Infrastructure - Electricity		40 632	70 828	–	124 727	80 550	80 550	61 318	64 412	68 072
Infrastructure - Water		8 962	56 351	–	63 403	70 461	70 461	42 929	45 664	48 288
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 065	14 117	–	21 257	21 589	21 589	28 175	29 671	31 135
Infrastructure - Other		4 078	176	–	11 705	5 896	5 896	–	–	–
Infrastructure		117 919	201 860	–	290 037	285 693	285 693	181 498	192 133	202 075
Community		1 329	6 702	–	14 798	10 872	10 872	39 022	40 828	42 367
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	1 576	–	10 492	21 480	21 480	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	42 531	54 845	–	108 330	118 840	118 840	141 784	145 674	154 331
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		538 461	740 053	618 978	951 041	928 762	928 762	982 400	1 032 641	1 084 910
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		21.4%	33.4%	0.0%	29.1%	34.6%	34.6%	26.4%	22.2%	27.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		42.4%	74.5%	0.0%	99.0%	130.2%	130.2%	76.8%	54.1%	63.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	2.4%	0.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	35.0%	0.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		155 488	158 684	162 772	165 172	165 172	165 172	170 000	170 000	170 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		155 488	158 684	162 772	165 172	165 172	165 172	170 000	170 000	170 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	155 488	158 684	162 772	165 172	165 172	165 172	170 000	170 000	170 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		111 325	114 218	118 306	124 000	124 000	124 000	126 000	126 000	126 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		111 325	114 218	118 306	124 000	124 000	124 000	126 000	126 000	126 000
Bucket toilet		1 479	132	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 479	132	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Total number of households	5	112 804	114 350	122 280	127 974	127 974	127 974	129 974	129 974	129 974
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		153 797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		153 797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Removed less frequently than once a week		21 209	23 130	26 688	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 209	23 130	26 688	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	175 006	188 594	205 055	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	18	22	15	15	37 052	39 739	42 817
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	6	22	22	110 212	116 662	124 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	75	46	46	28 440	31 403	33 773
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	8	8	8	66 861	72 675	79 323
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	262	195	195	181	176	177
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	18	373	286	286	242 746	260 654	280 623
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		332	357	383	425	425	425	460	487	520
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		14 716	14 716	14 716	78 592	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		–	–	–	78 592	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	7 818	18 077	18 077	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	26 675	121 728	121 728	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	57 522	59 072	59 072	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	14 716	14 716	14 716	249 198	346 895	346 895	161 844	171 316	182 875

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	514 177	975 955	871 212	991 665	819 320	819 320	1 084 969	1 148 740	1 226 249
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					78 592	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438
Net Property Rates		514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	1 004 047	1 063 082	1 134 812
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 098	2 275 766	2 275 766	2 473 718	2 567 223	2 661 619
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	75	46	46	28 440	31 403	33 773
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 023	2 275 719	2 275 719	2 445 278	2 535 820	2 627 847
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	521 512	625 663	665 396	906 341	697 000	697 000	748 845	803 282	865 623
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7 818	18 077	18 077			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	18	22	15	15	37 052	39 739	42 817
Net Service charges - water revenue		521 512	625 663	665 378	898 500	678 908	678 908	711 793	763 543	822 806
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		143 927	305 726	297 252	267 813	340 673	340 673	352 912	374 597	399 853
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)					26 675	121 728	121 728			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	6	22	22	110 212	116 662	124 534
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		143 927	305 726	297 252	241 133	218 924	218 924	242 700	257 935	275 319
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	67 149	177 890	144 407	158 813	156 705	156 705	163 933	175 749	189 073
Total landfill revenue						—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					57 522	59 072	59 072			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	8	8	8	66 861	72 675	79 323
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		67 149	177 890	144 407	101 284	97 625	97 625	97 071	103 074	109 750
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy			243 022	256 663	260 928	260 928	260 928	—	—	—
Other Revenue		97 849	46 720	33 070	54 204	10 994	10 994	294 699	314 019	329 496
Operating Grants to Entity					48 303	48 303	48 303			
Capital Grants to Entity			—		26 316	26 316	26 316			
Interest on Shareholder Loan			—		126 679	134 005	134 005			
Contribution for bulk services			—		252 000	252 000	252 000			
Commission Market		16 078	17 895	17 372	18 079	18 079	18 079	19 887	21 876	23 845
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain			—	—	13 126	13 126	13 126			
Sale of erven			1 418	5 441	39 785	39 785	39 785			
Grave plots		2 073	1 955	2 790	2 531	2 531	2 531	3 077	3 318	3 571
Land price					301 000	301 000	301 000			
Entrance fees	3	1 207	1 210	1 303	2 489	2 489	2 489	2 702	2 881	3 061
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	117 207	312 221	316 639	1 145 439	1 109 555	1 109 555	320 366	342 094	359 973

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	625 772	702 662	774 465	1 175 225	927 283	927 283	1 056 723	1 124 847	1 200 424
Pension and UIF Contributions		101 774	112 216	123 455	170 094	139 499	139 499	179 000	190 567	203 423
Medical Aid Contributions		45 719	53 372	61 912	113 214	86 634	86 634	113 593	120 951	129 042
Overtime		96 852	106 740	130 424	72 297	127 147	127 147	56 473	60 153	64 167
Performance Bonus					—	—	—	12 689	13 494	14 639
Motor Vehicle Allowance		62 792	73 968	82 948	92 025	82 570	82 570	97 830	104 099	110 996
Cellphone Allowance					4 050	3 776	3 776	4 185	4 452	4 809
Housing Allowances		3 045	2 782	3 002	17 730	13 164	13 164	22 666	24 131	25 656
Other benefits and allowances		494	2 965	2 249	39 180	35 209	35 209	126 122	134 140	143 013
Payments in lieu of leave		12 993	28 581	27 489	—	—	—	25 554	27 231	29 070
Long service awards		2 270	—	—	—	—	—	4 845	5 235	5 593
Post-retirement benefit obligations		18 544	25 733	55 063	27 236	27 236	27 236	39 687	42 266	45 124
sub-total	5	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	1 739 368	1 851 566	1 975 956
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
Total Employee related costs	1	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	1 739 368	1 851 566	1 975 956
Contributions recognised - capital										
Public Contributions		14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	30 744	24 109	25 556
Total Contributions recognised - capital		14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	30 744	24 109	25 556
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		376 682	475 069	618 978	510 828	475 320	475 320	620 097	654 006	686 137
Lease amortisation					16 557	16 557	16 557	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment										
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	620 097	654 006	686 137
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 065 572	1 104 235	1 183 804	1 277 841	1 277 841	1 277 841	1 395 076	1 458 407	1 533 203
Water Bulk Purchases		336 562	382 809	430 764	450 573	450 573	450 573	426 503	446 328	467 025
Total bulk purchases	1	1 402 134	1 487 044	1 614 568	1 728 414	1 728 414	1 728 414	1 821 579	1 904 735	2 000 227
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		8 941	11 353	10 679	46 280	47 280	47 280	32 446	42 299	47 740
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	164 027	172 409	71 291	32 763	32 763	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	32 446	42 299	47 740
Contracted services										
Tree Pruning					2 137	2 137	2 137			
Other Contracted Services		49 266	47 398	76 012	18 613	25 202	25 202	746 910	696 587	722 506
Security Services		24 658	29 791	35 321	33 413	55 513	55 513	34 037	35 901	37 698
Valuation expenses					10 208	10 208	10 208			
Meter reading services			36 428	31 738	31 862	29 150	29 150	26 718	28 104	29 209
Contractors fees		—			35 191	25 540	25 540			
Financial services support					1 000	1 000	1 000			
Integrated call centre		13 719	10 223	9 620	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	11 194
Commission vendors					61 885	61 885	61 885	65 598	69 403	63 428
SMME Contractors					28 034	33 879	33 879	28 630	30 063	31 237
Lease of vehicles					11 354	11 354	11 354			
Collection costs		21 117	19 641	42 244	16 602	16 602	16 602			
Consultant fees		55 116	31 235	51 302	66 251	65 579	65 579			
Audit fees		18 192	22 691	22 359	16 667	16 667	16 667	13 150	13 780	9 544
Credit Control Fees					9 479	5 530	5 530			
Audit Improvement					32 962	30 899	30 899			
IRPTN Planning		2 400	26 190	—	—	1 126	1 126			
Property Management					3 782	3 782	3 782			
Grave Digging					2 860	2 860	2 860			
Meter replacement		18 247	18 372	8 319	—	1 000	1 000			
Investigations		3 219			1 500	1 500	1 500			
Internal Audit Fees		4 919	3 718	4 845	—	2 600	2 600			
Commission Third Parties					3 658	3 658	3 658			
SCOA Implementation					1 500	1 500	1 500			
Printing of consumer accounts					3 000	3 000	3 000			
sub-total	1	210 854	245 685	281 759	401 957	422 170	422 170	925 042	884 338	904 815
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
Total contracted services		210 854	245 685	281 759	401 957	422 170	422 170	925 042	884 338	904 815
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs										
Contributions to 'other' provisions		74 337	56 139	(3 116)						
Consultant fees								9 450	9 970	10 468
Audit fees										
General expenses	3	179 643	135 934	251 199	350 119	470 598	470 598	423 921	431 480	453 442
Advertising		4 302	8 068	10 546	14 407	14 444	14 444	21 490	22 592	23 819
Commission Paid		42 953	61 696	68 657	—	1 300	1 300	5 520	5 840	6 179
Meter Reading		31 037	20 125		—	1 000	1 000			
Electricity Streetlights					11 495	11 645	11 645	63 854	67 431	71 173
Skills Development Levy		8 931	9 348	10 595	12 863	12 838	12 838	13 228	13 979	14 737
CHAN 2014 Ex			31 442		—	(4 457)	(4 457)	—	—	—
Interest on Shareholder Loan		—			126 679	134 005	134 005			
Contributions to 'other' provisions		340	(291)	8 317	6 878	6 878	6 878			
Fuel		25 270	30 919	35 446	37 306	37 306	37 306			
Electricity departmental		8 776	1 513	2 004	50 211	50 211	50 211	22 615	24 150	25 606
Motor Vehicle Expenses		19 419	17 218	14 275	—	(10 000)	(10 000)			
Hire of equipment		12 622	10 929	4 322	15 482	15 425	15 425			
Conferences and Delegations		5 486	10 250	10 176	11 229	12 395	12 395			
Insurance		5 535	32 819	32 019	31 683	34 711	34 711	47 345	49 862	52 598
Legal expenses		11 068	26 293	34 691	24 245	28 945	28 945			
Licences		11 154	12 444	11 758	16 120	16 120	16 120	21 323	22 473	23 701
Membership fees SALGA		9 986	10 759	11 147	12 942	11 800	11 800	13 500	13 828	14 218
Postage		5 345	5 829	5 318	12 672	12 659	12 659			
Printing and stationery		9 062	9 785	12 342	15 099	13 625	13 625	8 608	9 050	9 508
Telephone		15 909	14 758	14 628	15 515	15 376	15 376	5 695	6 025	6 375
Vacuum services		5 406	612	102	3 357	3 357	3 357			
Bank Charges		8 603	9 368	7 890	6 808	6 808	6 808			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	495 184	515 956	542 316	775 109	896 991	896 991	656 548	676 678	711 824
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs										
Other materials		161 778	264 984		423 657	436 885	436 885	362 304	378 635	398 773
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	161 778	264 984	—	423 657	436 885	436 885	362 304	378 635	398 773

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget

The table below provides detailed information on the overview of the revenue and expenditure in terms of contributions by the respective municipal vote as well as revenue by source and expenditure by type at a glance.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water Services	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 004 047												1 004 047
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-													-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-												2 444 779	2 444 779
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-						242 700	711 793						711 793
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-								97 071					242 700
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-													97 071
Service charges - other		-	-	-			498										498
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	4 766		1 060	3 010	24 871		698							34 405
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-													-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	141 239			29 919					40 911			41 210	253 280
Dividends received		-	-	-													-
Fines		-	-	-	826	95 063	52									2 370	96 311
Licences and permits		-	-	-		221	58		519								798
Agency services		-	-	-													-
Other revenue		-	-	7 697	8 296	10 459	26 939	872		1 223	55		241 061			23 764	320 366
Transfers recognised - operational		-	500	2 653	133 650	2 000				93 941	214 265	174 415	586 244				1 207 668
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-				119 668								291	119 668
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	500	15 115	1 288 059	108 802	30 558	174 330	519	338 561	926 114	271 487	868 216	-	-	2 512 415	6 534 676
Expenditure By Type																	
Employer related costs		52 284	81 324	164 790	143 521	342 549	89 385	92 677	31 229	214 278	89 952	185 985	62 596		44 015	144 783	1 739 368
Remuneration of councillors		-	55 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 983
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	45 333	-	-	-	31 359	98 052	11 244	93 000			16 920	295 907
Depreciation & asset impairment		147	313	40 574	1 988	15 933	7 284	487	329	361 855	57 156	34 245	15 048		86	84 652	620 097
Finance charges		50	-	8 622	1 812	385	32 448	589		288	6 664	14 944	84 947		187	17 358	168 294
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 503	-	-	-	-	1 395 076	1 821 579
Other materials		3 309	3 333	6 829	675	8 439	477	605	3 786	13 983	15 792	33 428			739	30 386	121 781
Contracted services		139 041	35 295	47 965	98 587	93 339	11 520	17 634	17 013	104 441	85 165	65 343	2 822		4 430	202 448	925 042
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 714	41 379	50 805	10 589	35 408	9 553	17 084	4 006	60 428	26 981	(20 599)	59 638		12 408	374 599	688 994
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299
Total Expenditure		201 545	216 990	319 585	257 368	541 386	150 667	129 075	56 363	786 634	806 265	324 589	318 154	-	61 865	2 267 559	6 438 345
Surplus/(Deficit)		(201 545)	(216 490)	(304 470)	(1 030 691)	(432 583)	(120 110)	45 255	(55 844)	(448 073)	(119 849)	(53 102)	550 062	-	(61 865)	244 557	96 331
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	927 386
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 744
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(201 545)	(216 490)	(304 470)	(1 030 691)	(432 583)	(120 110)	45 255	(55 844)	(448 073)	(119 849)	(53 102)	1 477 448	-	(61 865)	267 301	1 046 461

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position"

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days		429 308	-	-	533 493	429 425	429 425	736 760	837 607	835 133
Other current investments > 90 days		-	186 559	313 463	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	429 308	186 559	313 463	533 493	429 425	429 425	736 760	837 607	835 133
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		1 914 117	2 693 147	3 347 935	3 874 297	3 719 391	3 719 391	4 366 279	4 915 581	5 151 360
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(1 255 533)	(1 788 352)	(2 327 242)	(2 382 281)	(2 382 281)	(2 382 281)	(2 918 188)	(3 270 659)	(3 639 031)
Total Consumer debtors	2	658 583	904 795	1 020 692	1 492 017	1 337 111	1 337 111	1 448 091	1 644 923	1 512 329
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 038 585	1 255 533	1 788 352	2 139 655	2 139 655	2 139 655	2 382 281	2 718 188	3 070 659
Contributions to the provision		216 949	532 818	538 890	242 626	242 626	242 626	335 907	352 470	368 373
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		1 255 533	1 788 352	2 327 242	2 382 281	2 382 281	2 382 281	2 718 188	3 070 659	3 439 031
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 000 037	13 973 260	16 225 849	16 412 643	17 003 982	17 003 982	15 522 739	17 039 332	18 626 375
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	91 256	91 256	91 256	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 697 414	2 945 241	3 148 653	2 796 726	2 761 218	2 761 218	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	9 302 622	11 028 019	13 077 196	13 707 173	14 334 020	14 334 020	15 522 739	17 039 332	18 626 375
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158	110 153	100 977	109 257
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158	110 153	100 977	109 257
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors		836 504	939 330	1 184 500	1 343 155	1 203 327	1 203 327	1 841 690	1 933 775	2 030 464
Unspent conditional transfers		193 238	122 489	126 270	110 300	157 650	157 650	182 000	155 000	123 000
VAT		82 417	43 871	-	82 000	82 000	82 000	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 112 159	1 105 689	1 310 771	1 535 455	1 442 977	1 442 977	2 023 690	2 088 775	2 153 464
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	169 712	183 277	557 183	555 856	555 856	555 856	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		4 797	67 655	66 689	49 656	49 656	49 656	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		455 489	559 648	645 493	529 772	529 772	529 772	677 768	711 656	747 239
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		313 110	229 148	237 692	506 797	506 797	506 797	249 576	262 055	275 158
Other		178 377	181 444	224 933	149 558	149 558	149 558	215 775	215 907	225 222
Total Provisions - non-current		946 976	970 240	1 108 118	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 143 118	1 189 618	1 247 619
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9 477 311	-	-	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926	12 384 409	13 962 768	15 332 754
GRAP adjustments		24 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		9 501 500	-	-	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926	12 384 409	13 962 768	15 332 754
Surplus/(Deficit)		506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		15 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 023 468	874 550	136 158	14 322 385	14 330 212	14 330 212	13 430 870	15 040 779	16 490 580
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		77 485	5 000	5 000	92 048	92 048	92 048	5 000	10 000	15 000
Other reserves		71 457	68 935	70 629	14 300	14 300	14 300	74 160	77 868	81 762
Revaluation		907 540	942 625	2 382 625	855 114	855 114	855 114	923 162	950 194	717 864
Total Reserves	2	1 056 482	1 016 560	2 458 254	961 462	961 462	961 462	1 002 323	1 038 063	814 626
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	11 079 950	1 891 110	2 594 412	15 283 846	15 291 673	15 291 673	14 433 193	16 078 842	17 305 206

SERVICES TARIFFS

1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 8.00% across the board.

(a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

1. Comma six six two two cent (0, 6622 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of farm property (exempt from VAT);
2. Comma six six two two cent (0, 6622 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
3. Two comma seven two seven cent (2, 7270 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
4. Two comma seven two seven cent (2, 7270 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
5. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 70,000 (Seventy thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
4. That for the 2016/17 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

(b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 8.20% for residential and 8.20 % for non-residential in the 2016/17 financial year and also by 5.80% and 6.80% for the respective outer years.

(a) Non- residential

Comma three nine six (0, 3960 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and twenty five rand and twelve cent (R 125.12) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) Residential

Comma two seven five five (0, 2755 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of ninety one rand and ninety two cent (R 91.92) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspuit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) Special Arrangements

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:
R 111.79 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 37.04 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
R 55.91 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 18.52 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

Rebates on sanitation charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased 7.80% and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2016;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2015/16	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2016	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	36.57	7.80%	39.42
301 - 600	48.76	7.80%	52.56
601 - 900	85.34	7.80%	92.00
901 - 1500	121.93	7.80%	131.44
>1500	146.76	7.80%	158.21

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 92.00 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 197.51 per month

Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities , Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

A minimum of R 197.51 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

Rebates on refuse removal charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if registered as separate sectional title units in the Deeds Office.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended

- i. That the water tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year be increased on average by net average of 8 % for all consumers and the details in terms of our step tariff structure is as outlined below:

Residential Properties

Step Tariffs 2016/17	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.52	6.00	6.91
7-15kl	14.91	7.00	15.95
16-30kl	15.81	7.50	17.00
31-60kl	17.63	8.00	19.04
Above 61kl	19.89	8.50	21.58
Plus Basic Charge per month	20.00	10.00	22.00

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2016/17	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-60kl	15.75	7.00	16.85
61-100kl	18.40	8.00	19.87
Above 100kl	20.80	8.50	22.57
Plus Basic Charge per month	454.56	10.00	500.02

- The basic charge of R 22.00 (twenty two rand) be effective for 2016/17 financial year for all residential consumers with a market value that is equal or above R70 000. Prepaid water consumers is also exempt in terms of this charge.
- That, the water tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2016;
- That for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and consumption of water are submitted for approval;
- That in terms of Section 145 of the Local Government Ordinance of 1962, (Ordinance No 8 of 1962) the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of water are submitted for approval.

Tariff A1

(a) Erf used for Residential Purpose and

(b) Sports Club Incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme

Water Consumed:

Minimum charges R 22.00 per month

plus

- R 6.91 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kilolitres;
- R 15.95 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres;
- R 17.00 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres;
- R 19.04 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres;
- R 21.58 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre.

(c) Bulk metered Flats, Townhouses and Duet Houses

- Total kilolitres used, number of flats, townhouse or duet houses
- Apply sliding scale:
 - 0 - 6 kilolitres
 - 7 - 15 kilolitres
 - 16 - 30 kilolitres
 - 31 - 60 kilolitres
 - 61 kilolitres and more

Divide unit by number of flats, townhouses or duet houses as per the sliding scale. Tariffs applicable to erf used for residential purposes are applicable to the above.

- The basic charge is calculated by multiplying the number of consumers by the basic charge as noted above.
- Fire meter water consumed - R 17.90 per kiloliter per month.

Tariff A2: Unmetered Erf Used for Residential Purpose only

Fixed amount: R 32.58 per month

Tariff A3: Unimproved Erf

(a) Unimproved erf which may be used for residential purposes only:

Minimum charge: R 32.58 per month

(b) Any other unimproved erf:

Minimum charge: R 981.84 per month

Tariff A4: Directorates of Council

Water consumed: R 13.55 per kilolitre per month.

Tariff A5: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariffs A1, A2, A3 and A4 per Water Meters:

a. Minimum charges R 500.02 per month

plus

Water consumed:

R 16.85 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters;

R 19.87 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres;

R 22.57 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres

Tariffs during Water Restrictions – Level 2

Average Tariff increase during period of Level 2 Water restrictions is on 20% on the tariffs noted above.

Tariffs during Water Restrictions – Level 3

Average Tariff increase during period of Level 3 Water restrictions is 20% on the tariffs as noted under Level 2 water restrictions

5. Housing Rental Tariffs

It is recommended that the rental tariffs on all housing schemes be increased with 10% from 1 July 2016.

6. General Tariffs

It is recommended that the general tariffs and charges be increased at an average of 10% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet.

7. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year be increased with 11.29% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2016;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

Annexure A

	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electric	R 0.90	R 1.17		5.46%	R 0.95	R 1.24		6.59%	R 1.01	R 1.32		4.22%	R 1.06	R 1.38		4.22%
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff	R 0.96	R 1.24		5.53%	R 1.01	R 1.31		6.64%	R 1.08	R 1.40		5.79%	R 1.14	R 1.48		5.79%
Overall				5.49%				6.62%				5.01%				7.12%
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1.10	R 1.35	9.41%		R 1.21	R 1.45	7.51%		R 1.30	R 1.56	11.84%		R 1.45	R 1.74	11.84%	
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	R 1.25	R 1.65	9.10%	R 1.38	R 1.75	12.50%	R 1.55	R 1.97	11.10%	R 1.72	R 2.19	11.10%				
Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)			9.26%			10.01%			11.47%			17.39%				
Conventional Inclining Block	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1.10	R 1.35	9.41%		R 1.21	R 1.45	7.51%		R 1.30	R 1.56	11.84%		R 1.45	R 1.74	11.84%	
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	R 1.25	R 1.65	9.10%	R 1.38	R 1.75	12.50%	R 1.55	R 1.97	11.10%	R 1.72	R 2.19	11.10%				
Overall			9.26%			10.01%			11.47%			17.39%				
Homeflex Tariff	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 109.35	R 109.35	14.20%		R 124.87	R 124.87	14.20%		R 142.61	R 142.61	14.20%		R 162.85	R 162.85	14.20%	
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 328.04	R 328.04	14.20%	R 374.62	R 374.62	14.20%	R 427.80	R 427.80	14.20%	R 488.55	R 488.55	14.20%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.54	R 2.83	12.77%	R 1.76	R 3.08	12.77%	R 1.98	R 3.47	10.37%	R 2.19	R 3.83	10.37%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.16	R 1.64	14.20%	R 1.32	R 1.88	14.20%	R 1.51	R 2.15	11.59%	R 1.68	R 2.40	11.59%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.02	R 1.51	12.77%	R 1.17	R 1.64	12.77%	R 1.32	R 1.85	12.77%	R 1.49	R 2.09	12.77%				
Overall			13.63%			13.63%			12.63%			14.14%				
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1.70	R 1.82	14.20%		R 1.94	R 2.08	14.20%		R 2.22	R 2.38	13.59%		R 2.52	R 2.70	13.59%	
Units (kWh)			14.20%			14.20%			13.59%			13.59%				
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			13.59%			13.59%				
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL00)	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
Conventional Flat Business Tariff	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
Units (kWh)	R 1.70	R 1.82	14.20%		R 1.94	R 2.08	14.20%		R 2.22	R 2.38	13.59%		R 2.52	R 2.70	13.59%	
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			13.59%			13.59%				
Comflex	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 131.21	R 131.21	14.20%		R 149.84	R 149.84	14.20%		R 171.12	R 171.12	11.17%		R 190.23	R 190.23	11.17%	
Single Phase Basic Charge	R 131.21	R 131.21	14.20%	R 149.84	R 149.84	14.20%	R 171.12	R 171.12	11.17%	R 190.23	R 190.23	11.17%				
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 393.65	R 393.65	14.20%	R 449.55	R 449.55	14.20%	R 513.39	R 513.39	14.20%	R 586.29	R 586.29	14.20%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.96	R 3.05	12.77%	R 2.24	R 3.31	12.77%	R 2.53	R 3.73	12.77%	R 2.85	R 4.21	12.77%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.15	R 1.91	14.20%	R 1.31	R 2.19	14.42%	R 1.50	R 2.50	13.45%	R 1.70	R 2.84	13.45%				
Off-Peak (kWh)	R 0.97	R 1.84	14.20%	R 1.11	R 2.10	14.38%	R 1.27	R 2.40	13.00%	R 1.44	R 2.71	13.00%				
Overall			13.91%			13.99%			12.92%			12.92%				
Elecflex 1	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 2 755.51	R 2 755.51	14.20%		R 3 146.80	R 3 146.80	14.20%		R 3 593.65	R 3 593.65	14.20%		R 4 103.94	R 4 103.94	14.20%	
Basic Charge	R 2 755.51	R 2 755.51	14.20%	R 3 146.80	R 3 146.80	14.20%	R 3 593.65	R 3 593.65	14.20%	R 4 103.94	R 4 103.94	14.20%				
Access Charge (kVA)	R 38.82	R 38.82	14.20%	R 44.34	R 44.34	14.20%	R 50.64	R 50.64	14.20%	R 57.83	R 57.83	14.20%				
Max Demand (kVA)	R 105.38	R 105.38	8.49%	R 114.32	R 114.32	8.49%	R 124.03	R 124.03	8.49%	R 134.56	R 134.56	8.49%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.24	R 2.43	14.20%	R 1.41	R 2.78	14.20%	R 1.61	R 3.17	13.96%	R 1.84	R 3.62	13.96%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.81	R 1.25	14.20%	R 0.93	R 1.43	14.20%	R 1.06	R 1.63	13.26%	R 1.20	R 1.85	13.26%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.73	R 1.17	19.20%	R 0.88	R 1.36	19.20%	R 1.05	R 1.62	16.66%	R 1.22	R 1.89	16.66%				
Overall			14.08%			14.06%			13.46%			13.46%				
Elecflex 2	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1 837.01	R 1 837.01	14.20%		R 2 097.87	R 2 097.87	14.20%		R 2 395.77	R 2 395.77	14.20%		R 2 735.97	R 2 735.97	14.20%	
Basic Charge	R 1 837.01	R 1 837.01	14.20%	R 2 097.87	R 2 097.87	14.20%	R 2 395.77	R 2 395.77	14.20%	R 2 735.97	R 2 735.97	14.20%				
Access Charge (kVA)	R 41.93	R 41.93	14.20%	R 47.89	R 47.89	14.20%	R 54.69	R 54.69	14.20%	R 62.46	R 62.46	14.20%				
Max Demand (kVA)	R 113.81	R 113.81	8.49%	R 123.47	R 123.47	8.25%	R 133.66	R 133.66	11.72%	R 149.32	R 149.32	11.72%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.29	R 2.56	14.20%	R 1.48	R 2.92	2.55%	R 1.52	R 2.99	7.85%	R 1.64	R 3.23	7.85%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.86	R 1.31	14.20%	R 0.98	R 1.49	14.20%	R 1.12	R 1.70	14.20%	R 1.28	R 1.94	14.20%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.75	R 1.19	16.34%	R 0.88	R 1.36	16.34%	R 1.02	R 1.58	16.34%	R 1.19	R 1.84	16.34%				
Overall			13.61%			11.62%			13.09%			13.09%				
Elecflex 3	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1 377.75	R 1 377.75	14.20%		R 1 573.39	R 1 573.39	14.20%		R 1 796.81	R 1 796.81	14.20%		R 2 051.96	R 2 051.96	14.20%	
Basic Charge	R 1 377.75	R 1 377.75	14.20%	R 1 573.39	R 1 573.39	14.20%	R 1 796.81	R 1 796.81	14.20%	R 2 051.96	R 2 051.96	14.20%				
Access Charge (kVA)	R 43.81	R 43.81	14.20%	R 50.03	R 50.03	14.20%	R 57.13	R 57.13	14.20%	R 65.25	R 65.25	14.20%				
Max Demand (kVA)	R 122.91	R 122.91	8.49%	R 133.35	R 133.35	7.15%	R 142.88	R 142.88	10.32%	R 157.63	R 157.63	10.32%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.36	R 2.68	14.20%	R 1.56	R 3.06	14.20%	R 1.78	R 3.49	14.51%	R 2.04	R 4.00	14.51%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.90	R 1.37	14.20%	R 1.03	R 1.57	14.20%	R 1.18	R 1.79	13.08%	R 1.33	R 2.03	13.08%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.77	R 1.25	14.20%	R 0.87	R 1.43	14.20%	R 0.99	R 1.63	16.43%	R 1.16	R 1.90	16.43%				
Overall			13.25%			13.02%			13.79%			13.79%				
Bulk Resell 2	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1 750.02	R 1 750.02	8.49%		R 1 898.60	R 1 898.60	8.49%		R 2 059.79	R 2 059.79	8.49%		R 2 234.67	R 2 234.67	8.49%	
Basic Charge	R 1 750.02	R 1 750.02	8.49%	R 1 898.60	R 1 898.60	8.49%	R 2 059.79	R 2 059.79	8.49%	R 2 234.67	R 2 234.67	8.49%				
Max Demand (kVA)	R 45.53	R 45.53	8.49%	R 49.39	R 49.39	8.49%	R 53.58	R 53.59	8.49%	R 58.13	R 58.14	8.49%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.33	R 1.98	11.35%	R 1.52	R 2.03	11.35%	R 1.69	R 2.26	11.35%	R 1.88	R 2.52	11.35%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.96	R 1.31	12.77%	R 1.09	R 1.42	12.77%	R 1.23	R 1.60	12.92%	R 1.39	R 1.81	12.92%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.80	R 1.24	12.77%	R 0.91	R 1.35	12.77%	R 1.03	R 1.52	13.26%	R 1.16	R 1.72	13.26%				
Overall			10.77%			10.77%			10.90%			10.90%				
Bulk Resell 3	2015/2016			% Inc	2016/2017			% Inc	2017/2018			% Inc	2018/2019			% Inc
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		
	R 1 308.86	R 1 308.86	8.49%		R 1 419.99	R 1 419.99	8.49%		R 1 540.55	R 1 540.55	8.49%		R 1 671.34	R 1 671.34	8.49%	
Basic Charge	R 1 308.86	R 1 308.86	8.49%	R 1 419.99	R 1 419.99	8.49%	R 1 540.55	R 1 540.55	8.49%	R 1 671.34	R 1 671.34	8.49%				
Max Demand (kVA)	R 50.08	R 50.08	8.49%	R 54.34	R 54.34	8.49%	R 58.95	R 58.95	8.48%	R 63.95	R 63.95	8.48%				
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.40	R 2.19	12.77%	R 1.59	R 2.38	12.77%	R 1.79	R 2.68	12.77%	R 2.02	R 3.03	12.77%				
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.00	R 1.37	12.77%	R 1.14	R 1.49	12.77%	R 1.29	R 1.68	12.77%	R 1.45	R 1.89	12.77%				
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.82	R 1.27	12.77%	R 0.94	R 1.38	12.77%	R 1.06	R 1.56	12.77%	R 1.20	R 1.75	12.77%				
Overall			11.06%			11.06%			11.06%			11.06%				

Sport Stadiums on ToU	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2.17	R 4.10	14.20%	R 2.48	R 4.68	14.20%	R 2.83	R 5.34	14.20%	R 3.23	R 6.10	14.20%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.37	R 2.20	14.20%	R 1.57	R 2.51	14.20%	R 1.79	R 2.87	14.20%	R 2.05	R 3.27	14.20%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.17	R 2.11	14.20%	R 1.34	R 2.40	14.20%	R 1.53	R 2.74	14.20%	R 1.75	R 3.13	14.20%
Overall	R 1.27		14.20%	R 1.27		14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Centlec Departmental on ToU	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.38	R 2.61	14.20%	R 1.58	R 2.98	14.20%	R 1.80	R 3.40	14.20%	R 2.06	R 3.89	14.20%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.89	R 1.41	14.20%	R 1.02	R 1.61	14.20%	R 1.16	R 1.84	14.20%	R 1.33	R 2.10	14.20%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.74	R 1.35	14.20%	R 0.85	R 1.54	14.20%	R 0.97	R 1.76	14.20%	R 1.11	R 2.01	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Departmental	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
kWh (Centlec)	R 1.32	R 1.32	14.20%	R 1.50	R 1.50	14.20%	R 1.71	R 1.71	14.20%	R 1.96	R 1.96	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Net Metering	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
kWh (Centlec)	R 0.73	R 0.96	14.20%	R 0.84	R 1.09	14.20%	R 0.96	R 1.24	14.20%	R 1.10	R 1.42	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Alternative Resell Tariff	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Basic	R 619.30	R 619.30	14.20%	R 628.10	R 628.10	14.20%	R 717.29	R 717.29	14.20%	R 819.15	R 819.15	14.20%
kWh	R 1.41	R 1.52	14.20%	R 1.43	R 1.54	14.20%	R 1.63	R 1.76	14.20%	R 1.86	R 2.01	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)
DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2016, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2016** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2016
End date: 30 JUNE 2017

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Section 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11 (3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017, on the market value property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2015/2016	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Tariff Code
Farm Properties (Agricultural purposes)	0.6131	0.6622	VAAGR1, VAAGR2
Residential	0.6131	0.6622	VAGOV2, VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Government	2.5250	2.7270	VAGOV1
Business and Commercial	2.5250	2.7270	VABUS1
Exempted Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1, VAMUN1

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the **prime rate +1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate.
4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2015/2016 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances:
- 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, BE DETERMINED as R70 000.
- 4.2 Indigent Household – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, BE REBATED 100% from amount levied on Property Rates.
- 4.3 **Age/Senior Citizen and disabled** persons – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R180 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

- i. Be the registered owner of the property;
- ii. Produce a valid identity document;
- iii. Be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;

- iv. Not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. Reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
- vi. That the market value of the property do not exceed R2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED** 100% from amount levied on Property Rates **IF**:

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by the National Minister of Finance per month.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy, **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 on the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective REBATE of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.7 **Properties owned by public benefit** organisations and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates.

4.8 **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under Section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 **BE EXEMPTED**.

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)
TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2016, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2016** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2016 VAT EXCLUDED
End date: 30 JUNE 2017

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2016/17 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2016**.

The sewerage charges is lined to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2015/2016	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Minimum Charges	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.3660	0.3960	125.12 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SATN02
Residential	0.2551	0.2755	91.92 per month	SA00018, SA0020 SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000		SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- That interest at the **prime rate +1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
- The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
- The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges:-
 - All residential properties with a market value of **R70 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
 - All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for emptying of septic tank or VIP;
 - The residential properties (including parsonages) in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:
 - Bloemdundria
 - Ribblesdale
 - Bloemspruit
 - Bainsvlei
 - Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu
- The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions:-

- i. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R11.79 (2015/2016: R103.80)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180**);
- ii. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools similar nature a charge of **R55.91 (2015/2016: R51.91)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP 5170**)

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)
TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2016, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2016** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2016 VAT EXCLUDED
End date: 30 JUNE 2017

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2016/17 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2016**.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized/requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

TARIFF CODE – RFRES1

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

All residential properties with a market value of **R70 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2015/2016	Tariff per month 2016/2017
0 – 300	36.57	39.42
301 – 600	48.76	52.56
601 – 900	85.34	92.00
901 – 1500	121.93	131.44
More than 1500	146.76	158.21

2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT

TARIFF CODE – RFS01

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

Item	Tariff per month 2015/2016	Tariff per month 2016/2017
Per Unit	82.11	92.00

3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS

TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

All residential properties with a market value of R70 000 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2015/2016	Tariff per month 2016/2017
0-300	36.57	39.42
301-600	48.76	52.56
601-900	85.34	92.00
901-1500	121.93	131.44
More than 1500	146.76	158.21

4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

This tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2015/2016	Tariff per month 2016/2017
Non-Bulk	183.22	197.51
Bulk	183.22	197.51

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of services required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

5. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions:-

- For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R37.04 (2015/2016: R34.51)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools similar nature a charge of **R18.52 (2015/2016: R17.26)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)
Tariffs: Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2016 resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from 1 July 2016 as follows:

Start date: 01 July 2016 **VAT EXCLUDED**
End date: 30 June 2017

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES:

The amounts due for water services for the 2016/2017 financial year to be affected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2016.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2. WATER TARIFFS:

Charges will be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws by the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2016 and accounts as from those generated in July 2016 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to prepaid water meters as well except where specifically excluded.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS:

3.1 Household Use

Sport Clubs

Flats, Townhouses, Duets

Tariff Code – WA0091

Tariff Code – WA0086

Tariff Code – WA0113

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per sliding scale below for household use.

Sport clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

In the event that a small business is conducted as primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.4 below.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted to a total of 10 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

CONSUMPTION CHARGES – WITHIN MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0-6 kl/month	6.52	6.91
7 – 15 kl/month	14.91	15.95
16 – 30 kl/month	15.81	17.00
31 – 60 kl/month	17.63	19.04
61 or more kl/month	19.89	21.58

AVAILABILITY (FIXED) CHARGES – WITHIN MUNICIPALITY BOUNDARIES:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters.	20.00	22.00

3.2 Informal Settlements
Tariff Code – WAIC91

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).		

3.3 Unmetered and/or Unread Connections:

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.3.1 Household use:**Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed rate per month	30.17	32.58

3.3.2 Business and other uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3.1, 3.4, 3.7 and 3.8:**Businesses and other****Tariff Code – BW0105**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.4 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed rate per month	3439.62	981.84

3.4 Business and Other uses:
Businesses
Schools and Churches
Industries
South African Defence Force
Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0090
Tariff Code – WA0092
Tariff Code – WA0093
Tariff Code – WA0095
Tariff Code – WA0101

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreement with Council has expired, private hostels, private hospital and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use. New developments will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0-60 kl/month	15.75	16.85
61 -100 kl/month	18.40	19.87
101 or more kl/month	20.80	22.57

Availability (fixed) charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed rate per month	454.56	500.02

3.5 Private Internal Water Leaks:

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R11.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the Municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.6 Fire meters**Tariff Code – WA0084**

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe which is not metered. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the owner of the property experiences a fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	16.57	17.90

**3.7 Municipal Departmental:
Exclusive of VAT
Inclusive of VAT**
Tariff Code – WA0096**Tariff Code – WA0996**

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	12.66	13.55

3.8 Indigent Households:**Tariff Code – WAIN91**

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 10 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 6 kl/month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl/month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl/month	14.91	15.95
16 – 30 kl/month	15.81	17.00
31 – 60 kl/month	17.63	19.04
61 or more kl/month	19.89	21.58

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

3.9 Boreholes**Tariff Code – TO BE DETERMINED**

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shafted bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether water connection has been made to the property.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed rate per month	454.56	32.58

4. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS – LEVEL 2

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

4.1 Household Use	Tariff Code – WA0091
Sports Clubs	Tariff Code – WA0086
Flats, Townhouses, Duets	Tariff Code – WA0113

Consumption charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 6 kl/month	7.82	8.29
7 – 15 kl/month	17.89	19.14
16 – 30 kl/month	18.97	20.39
31 – 60 kl/month	21.16	22.85
61 or more kl/month	23.87	25.90

Availability (fixed) charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters.	20.00	22.00

4.2 Business and Other Uses:	
Businesses	Tariff Code – WA0090
Schools and Churches	Tariff Code – WA0092
Industries	Tariff Code – WA0093
South African Defence Force	Tariff Code – WA0095
Combination meters	Tariff Code – WA0101

Consumption charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 60 kl/month	18.90	20.22
61 – 100 kl/month	22.08	23.85
101 or more kl/month	26.99	27.08

Availability (fixed) charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed rate per month	454.56	500.02

4.3 Fire meters
Tariff Code – WA0084

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	19.88	21.47

4.4 Municipal Departmental:	
Exclusive of VAT	Tariff Code – WA0096
Inclusive of VAT	Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	15.19	16.26

4.5 Indigent Households: Tariff Code – WAIN91
Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 6 kl/month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl/month	0.00	0.00
11 -15 kl/month	17.89	19.14
16 – 30 kl/month	18.97	20.39
31 – 60 kl/month	21.16	22.85
61 or more kl/month	23.87	25.90

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters	0.00	0.00

5. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water. This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 3 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

5.1 Household Use Tariff Code – WA0091
Sport Clubs Tariff Code – WA0086
Flats, Townhouses, Duets Tariff Code – WA0113

Consumption charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 6 kl/month	9.38	9.95
7 – 15 kl/month	21.47	22.97
16 - 30 kl/month	22.76	24.47
21 – 60 kl/month	25.39	27.42
61 or more kl/month	28.64	31.08

Availability (fixed) charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters.	20.00	22.00

5.2 Business and Other Uses: Tariff Code – WA0090
Businesses Tariff Code – WA0092
Schools and Churches Tariff Code – WA0093
Industries Tariff Code – WA0095
South African Defence Force Tariff Code – WA0101
Combination meters

Consumption charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 60 kl/month	22.68	24.27
61 – 100 kl/month	26.50	28.62
101 or more kl/month	32.39	32.50

Availability (fixed) charges – Within Municipal boundaries:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Fixed date per month	454.56	500.02

5.3 Fire meters
Tariff Code – WA0084

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	23.86	25.77

5.4 Municipal Departmental:
Exclusive of VAT
Inclusive of VAT
Tariff Code – WA0096
Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
Fixed rate per kl/month	18.23	19.51

5.5 Indigent Households:
Tariff Code – WAIN91
Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2015/16	Tariff R/kl 2016/17
0 – 6 kl/month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl/month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl/month	21.47	22.97
16 – 30 kl/month	22.76	24.47
31 – 60 kl/month	25.39	27.42
61 or more kl/month	28.64	31.08

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R70 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

6. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES
6.1 New water connections

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	3'887.00	4'167.00
20mm	4'860.00	5'210.00
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	668.50	668.50
20mm	668.50	668.50
Any other sizes	N/A	On a Quotation basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

6.2 Testing of water meters

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the consumer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	1'537.96	770.00
20mm	1'583.56	790.00
25mm	3'580.51	1'790.00
40mm	3'595.22	1'800.00
50mm	12'066.69	6'000.00
80mm	15'485.24	7'700.00
100mm	17'229.63	8'600.00
150mm	61'866.68	30'000.00

6.3 Removal of water meters

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	1'906.00	2'040.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	2'005.00	2'150.00

6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
Residential	Per Meter Size	750.00
Non-Residential	Per Meter Size	2'000.00

6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm and 20mm	9'461.60	10'200.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	14'664.10	15'750.00

6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality.

The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	15'465.46	16'500.00
20mm	15'487.58	16'600.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

6.6.1 Due to tampering

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	1'597.96	1'700.00
20mm	1'643.56	1'800.00
25mm	3'580.51	3'800.00
40mm	3'655.22	4'000.00
50mm	12'126.69	13'000.00
80mm	15'545.24	17'000.00
100mm	17'349.63	18'500.00
150mm	54'721.68	57'000.00

6.6.2 Following discontinuation

Meter Size	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	12'300.00	13'000.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	32'000.00	35'000.00

6.7 Deposits for new water connections

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed.

Meter Size	Category of property	Tariff 2015/16	Tariff 2016/17
15mm	Residential	360.00	390.00
20mm	Residential	950.00	1'20.00
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	Business and Other	6'000.00	6'500.00
40mm – 50mm	Business and Other	18'000.00	19'300.00
80mm	Business and Other	50'000.00	53'500.00
100mm-150mm	Business including developers	90'000.00	96'500.00
100mm-150mm	Residential and body corporate	60'000.00	64'300.00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	13'000.00	14'000.00

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the 2016/17 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2016.

The 2016/17 Reviewed IDP and 2016/17 to 2018/19 MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting held on the 31st of May 2016 for approval. Subsequent to the tabling of the 2016/17 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens were invited to make inputs and comments during the month of April 2016.

The progress and evaluation of the status of service delivery, summary of community and stakeholder views on the IDP, MTREF budget and the linkage of the budget to the IDP and support from other stakeholders were presented to the Budget Lekgotla in May 2016.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2016/17 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2016/17

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
PREPARATION PHASE	Briefing session with Section 80: IDP and Finance, MAYCO	18 Aug 2015	CM	completed
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Council.	21 Aug 2015	DEM	20/08/2015
	Executive Mayor facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	31 Aug 2015	EM/CM	30 /09/ 2015
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	04 Sep 2015	OCM	27/08/2015
	MAYCO to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters	17 Sep 2015	CFO	
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2016/17 MTREF period.	30 Sep 2015	CFO	30/10/2015
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	30 Sep 2015	EM	30/11/2015 – final draft developed
	1 st quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2015 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	29 Oct 2015	CFO/CM	14 December 2015
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	30 Oct 2015	EM/CM	26 January 2016
	EMT to submit inputs on operational budget	13 Nov 2015	HODs	
	- Depreciation & Assets Impairment			04/01/2016
	- Insurance Estimates			04/01/2016
	- Salaries & Wages			18/01/2016
	- Other Operating Expenses			24 March 2016
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	13 Nov 2015	HODs	13/11/2015

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	20 Nov 2015	HODs	18/01/2016
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information.	25 Nov 2015	OCM	15 December 2015
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation process in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM publics on IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	25 Nov 2015 – 11 March 2016	DEM	02 – 04 Dec 2015
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	08 Dec 2015	CM/CFO	15 March 2016
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	10 Dec 2015	Chairperson: BSC	26 Jan 2016
STRATEGIES PHASE STRATEGIES PHASE... (cont)	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges • Water 	15 Jan 2016	GM: Revenue Man. HOD: Engineering Services	15/01/2016
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	25 Jan 2016	HOD: Strategic Support	
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	28 Jan 2016	CENTLEC	20/01/2016
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2015/2016 financial year	28 Jan 2016	CFO/CM	28 January 2016
	Refining municipal Strategies, Objectives, KPA's, KPI's and targets so as to influence the budget.	05 Feb 2016	OCM	05 Feb 2016
	MAYCO Lekgotla to confirm IDP, SDBIP and Budget priorities (municipal objectives, strategies, KPIs and targets).	11 Feb 2016	EM	09 and 10 March 2016
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	19 Feb 2016	EM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	25 Feb 2016	Chairperson: BSC	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	29 Feb 2016	Centlec CEO/CFO	18 March 2016
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	29 Feb 2016	CFO/HODS	23 March 2016
PROJECT PHASE	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	29 Feb 2016	HOD CORPORATE SERVICES	
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	29 Feb 2016	OCM	Completed
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	01 Mar 2016	CFO/CM	completed
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2016/17 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	10 Mar 2016	HODs	In progress
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	17 Mar 2016	OCM	Completed
INTEGRATION PHASE	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	11 Mar 2016	OCM	Completed
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan, disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	11 Mar 2016	HODs	Completed
APPROVAL PHASE	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	31 Mar 2016	CFO/CM	31 March 2016
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	07 Apr 2016	CFO/CM	11 April 2016
	Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	07 Apr – 22 Apr 2016	DEM	19-24 April 2016
	3 rd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 Apr 2016	CFO/CM	5 May 2016
	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla	12 May 2016	EM/CM	25 May 2016

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
APPROVAL PHASE...(cont)	Council meeting to approve IDP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	26 May 2016	EM/CM	31 May 2016
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	06 June 2016	CM	
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	10 June 2016	CM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2016/17 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	08 July 2016	EM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2016/17 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	29 July 2016	EM	
	4 th quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 July 2016	CFO/CM	
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2017/2018 financial year to Council.	25 Aug 2016	DEM	
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	15 Jan 2016	HODS	completed
	Council approves the adjustment budget	25 Feb 2016	EM/CM	completed

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation processes unfold smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

Public Participation Engagements

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
Bloemfontein			
6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14 and 15 1,2,3,4,5,8,16,17,18,46,47	Kagisanong Hall	3 rd Dec 2015	10H00am
19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,44, and 48	Indaba Bram Fischer Building	3 rd Dec 2015	17H00pm
Botshabelo			
27,28,29,30,34,36 and 37	H-Hall	4 th Dec 2015	10H00am
31,32,33,35 and (38 M section side)	New Hall N section		14H00pm
Thaba-Nchu			
38	Maria Moroka Hall	8 th Dec 2015	10H00am
41	Sediti High School	8 th Dec 2015	14H00pm
39,40,(41 Part of township),42,43 and 49	Barolong Hall	9 th Dec 2015	10H00am

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to attend the advertised public participation sessions during the month of December 2015..

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward.

By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans. At a MAYCO lekgotla held on the 09th and 10th of March 2012, consensus was reached of the following:

- The eight (8) development priorities that constitute the development agenda of Council was reconfirmed viz:
 - Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
 - Financial sustainability
 - Spatial development and the built environment
 - Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
 - Human settlements
 - Public transport
 - Environment management and climate change
 - Social and community services
- Agreed on progress report presented by the Executive Mayor that highlighted that developments are taking traction in the city
- Acknowledged the need to fast track the development of Thaba Nchu and Botshabelo node;
- Fast tracking the eradication of Bucket and VIP toilet in Botshabelo and other areas in Mangaung.
- Unlocking and expediting the implementation of the Seven Land Parcels;
- Fast tracking the IPTN and the corresponding rapid bus transport system
- Continuation of the Bulk Infrastructure Build Programme
- Facilitating the optimal use of upgraded social and sporting amenities by stakeholders and sporting bodies and thus lay a foundation for social cohesion and realizing the vision of a "sporting mecca"
- Accelerating the implementing of the Youth Enterprise Development with ABSA and Central University of Technology
- Accelerating the implementation of the Gariep dam pipeline to ensure the security of water supply from the Source
- Accelerating of the development of the Brandkop 702 and Cecilia Park and
- Transitioning Centlec to an energy utility and deal with interventions that will contribute towards evolving into a resilient city.
- Facilitating development s that counter-balance with the need of creating green lungs in the city
- Acknowledging that in-migration as an inevitable part of urbanisation will exert pressure on the existing infrastructure
- Evolving Mangaung as a smart city and deal with issues of connectivity and ensure the optimal use of laid fibre- optic network and rollout of WIFI

The 2016/17 MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

3. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward. By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans.

Council has set the following Mayoral priorities:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics

- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The 2015/16 MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)						
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
R thousand						
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1	1,711,932	1,797,529	1,896,393	1,991,213
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3	13,304,124	15,115,459	15,986,161	16,859,775
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-
Staregic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5	1,490,438,519	1,796,101,953	1,797,454,809	1,864,762,365
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6	775,678	824,425	869,770	913,280
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7	233,450	246,206	260,059	269,186
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8	5,914,660	7,028,405	7,504,151	8,014,152
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9	74,255,027	98,340,051	103,794,203	109,039,509
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10	366,167	2,363,167	2,382,267	2,401,057
Economic Development	Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development	11	62,883,306	46,783,024	51,676,839	56,021,272
Market Services Management	Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development	12	21,588,440	23,747,290	26,122,030	28,472,990
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13	1,267,648,907	1,286,260,998	1,359,752,758	1,501,064,080
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14	1,322,358	697,816	732,706	769,342
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15	265,979,913	271,486,769	287,074,231	304,501,504
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16	355,690,253	337,863,333	357,752,178	377,497,919
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17	308,541,523	134,876,848	142,348,190	150,186,968
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18	975,462,824	926,113,572	980,234,929	1,035,889,845
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19	2,648,133,986	2,535,159,771	2,641,065,166	2,744,966,369
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-
			7,494,251,066	7,484,806,616	7,776,906,840	8,203,620,826

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)						
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1	312,482,199	319,655,835	328,648,176	344,002,672
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2	73,528,510	80,274,877	82,829,761	87,414,983
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3	219,260,048	232,271,322	244,611,015	259,312,227
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4	67,299,880	70,106,762	73,266,089	78,125,807
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5	513,870,929	444,860,278	478,454,152	507,775,654
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6	89,604,921	96,982,284	103,099,154	109,849,977
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7	32,005,631	38,669,678	40,554,069	43,116,654
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8	150,154,804	145,581,050	153,853,827	162,577,845
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9	157,313,954	212,094,309	224,471,910	237,751,159
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10	47,036,132	52,946,662	56,086,799	59,547,029
Economic Development	Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development	11	145,147,235	166,887,317	176,553,584	187,913,597
Market Services Management	Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development	12	22,387,918	23,891,596	25,017,319	26,316,172
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13	251,409,123	228,398,005	238,962,942	330,648,284
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14	378,385,447	631,168,979	590,656,921	611,939,047
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15	228,034,788	243,086,273	257,355,986	272,839,022
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16	266,875,184	291,078,918	307,745,401	325,166,669
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17	72,560,450	80,267,305	79,931,281	83,393,107
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18	858,704,211	812,265,043	853,899,944	900,473,931
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19	2,320,960,098	2,267,858,647	2,382,896,698	2,494,959,112
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-
			6,207,021,459	6,438,345,140	6,698,895,028	7,123,122,948

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1					–	–	–	83 892	120 042	135 045
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2					5 200	5 200	5 200	2 500	3 600	5 800
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3					24 340	35 599	35 599	25 909	28 000	25 155
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4					93 046	93 046	93 046	85 111	50 000	–
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5					–	–	–	98 579	74 543	55 492
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6					8 144	5 099	5 099	8 771	18 285	8 035
Environment/Health	Social and Community Service	7					–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8					55 617	60 107	60 107	38 104	46 074	67 004
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9					3 840	3 840	3 840	5 927	4 640	3 154
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10					–	4 536	4 536	–	155	568
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11					204 742	179 495	179 495	161 782	178 718	199 089
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12					750	2 750	2 750	–	2 409	2 400
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13					5 605	5 605	5 605	3 162	5 096	5 685
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14					281 050	326 384	326 384	306 063	419 716	453 690
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15					14 800	12 800	12 800	19 545	25 603	31 423
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16					456 137	499 363	499 363	437 097	210 000	164 500
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17					60 200	60 200	60 200	53 620	69 800	68 474
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18					255 063	311 033	311 033	275 689	141 221	185 389
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19			–		325 357	246 123	246 123	200 343	196 790	194 141
	Not Analysed			593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213						
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043

4. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

A. Measurable Performance Objectives - Supporting Table SA7

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - City Manager										
IDP & Performance Management System										
Improve the implementation of performance management system.		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	5
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Facilities Management		0								
Upgrade existing sports facilities										
Upgrade existing sports facilities	Number of Sport Facilities Upgraded	2	2	8	5	5	5	6	5	3
Maintenance of Buildings										
Maintenance of Buildings	Nr of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance Plan			20	10	10	10	10	8	6
Vote 4 - Finance										
Revenue Management										
Billing										
Improvement of billing system	Number of customers receiving accurate accounts.	151,432	170 000	180 000	202 451	202 451	202 451	208 000	216 000	222 000
Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services	Number of additional accounts billed	8,487	14 000	15 000	6 008	6 008	6 008	5 000	8 000	6 000
Debt Management										
Improve revenue collection	Collection rate to be improved from 90% to 96%	93.0%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	98%	98%	98%
Regular updating of indigent register	Number of indigent customers registered.	15 977	14 365	22 984	45 000	45 000	45 000	60 000	72 000	80 000
Accounting and Reporting										
Accounting										
Improvement from qualification to unqualified opinion	Number of audit report matters (Qualification paragraphs) raised by the AG.	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditure (Treasury)										
Cost Coverage (NKPI)	3 Months coverage	0.18 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
Improved Credit Rating	Long and short term rating	N/A		A3.za	A2.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A2.za	A2.za
Supply Chain Management										
SCM reports submitted to Council	Number of reports	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Asset Management										
Reporting										
Asset Register updated on a monthly basis	Number of updates	N/A		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Physical counting of assets conducted bi-annually	Nr of assets counts	N/A								
Vote 5 - Social Services										
Social Development										
Environmental Health										
Ensure food safety	Number of food premises inspections conducted.	17 213	16 140	14 432	16 000	16 000	16 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Libraries										
Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)	Number of outreach programme conducted	470	1172	4872	400	400	400	400	400	400
HIV and AIDS										
Prevent New Infections	Conduct training courses		12	19	12	12	12	12	12	12
Emergency Services										
Fire Services										
Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANA 10090	Number of fire and rescue emergency responded to in compliance with SANS10090 in respect of turn out time and weight of response	8.5 out of 10 85%	8.9 out of 10 89%	8.4 out of 10 84%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%
Ensuring compliance with statutory	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	122	122	113	90	90	90	90	90	90
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	340	317	256	250	250	250	250	250	250
	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	2267	1979	1722	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
Parks & Cemeteries										
Parks										
Development of Parks	Nr of Parks Developed	0	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Zoo										
Relocation of the Zoo	Relocaton	0.0%		Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein and designs done by LTE for form Entrance and Guard House	Building of Service Delivery guard house and main entrance. Provision of bulk services - water, electricity, sewerage and roads			100% completion of Phase 1 (main entrance and guard house) of establishing the new Zoo Construction	100% completion of Phase 2 (Bulk services and roads) of establishing the new zoo construction	50% completion of Phase 3 (animal enclosures and public facilities)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Public Safety										
Traffic										
Improve Revenue collection	Payment of traffic fines	5 000	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Law Enforcement Measures	Nr of Notices issued for speeding transgressions	New	New	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Law Enforcement										
Law Enforcement Measures	Street Trading operations	New	New	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
Vote 6 - Planning										
Town Planning										
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	Progress on Township	N/A	N/A	N/A			40.0%	60.0%		
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	Progress on Township	N/A	N/A	N/A			10.0%	90.0%		
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH:	Progress on Township	N/A	N/A	N/A			40.0%	60.0%		
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH:	Progress on Township	N/A	N/A	N/A			40.0%	60.0%		
GIS										
ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM -	100% Development of	N/A	N/A	N/A			50%	50%	75%	100%
IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS	Incorporation of Spatial	N/A	N/A	N/A			25.0%	75.0%	85.0%	100.0%
Environmental Management										
STATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT (SoER)	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A			Completion up to	1SoER report	50%	75%
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A			First group of	1 EMF	50%	75%
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION AND	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A			Completion up to	1 EIMP	50%	75%
Vote 7 - Human Settlements										
Accreditation to Implement National Housing										
Housing										
Accreditation to Implement National Housing	Milestones completed			Level 2	Level 2	Level 2	Level 2	100%	Level 3	100%
Upgrading of Informal Settlements										
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Milestones completed				7 informal		4 informal	6 informal	3 informal	3 informal
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels										
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels	Milestones completed			3 developers	3 developers		402 social	3217 housing	2212 housing	3217 housing
Vote 8 - Economic & Rural Development										
Tourism										
Funicular Naval hill	Progress of construction	N/A	N/A	Conceptual	N/A	N/A	Complete Bid	Construction	Completion of	
Rural Development										
Agri park	Operation of the agri-park in	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Develop the agri-	Complete		
Agri village	Develop the agri-village for	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	complete	Allocate land to		
SMME Development										
Hawking stalls - Botshabelo CBD Construction of	Completion of project	N/A	N/A	Desings	N/A	N/A	Completion of	Completion of		
Hawking stalls - Thaba Nchu CBD										
Design	100% completion of design	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Finalize design	135 hawking	
Implementation	Implementation of Project								Construction	
Design	Implementation of Project									
Implementation										
Marketing and Investment Promotion										
Special Economic Zones	Develop a Special Economic	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Obtain	Complete all	Construction	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services										
Roads and Stormwater										
Roads	Length of Road (km)				11	11	11.9	11	11	11
Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred	Length of Road (km)				4	4	40	4	4	4
Kilometre of Gravel Roads Paved	Length of Road (km)				14	14	7	14	25	25
Kilometre of roads resurfaced										
Stormwater	Length of Road (km)				7	7	5	5	5	5
Kilometre of Stormwater drainage installed										
Vote 10 - Water Services										
Water	Number	508			2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
Provision of water connections										
Sanitation	Number	12287	5 398	3 597	5 600	5 600	5 600	11 200	11 200	11 200
Provision of waterborne sewer connections										
Vote 11 - Solid Waste and Fleet Management										
Solid Waste										
Waste removal	Nr of households with	153,797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Accelerated waste removal	Nr of households with	153,797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
	weekly kerbside collection									
	Nr of Informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	21209	23130	26688	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Frequency of removal of refuse from consumer unities	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly
% reduction of kerbside backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days	% reduction inf backlog	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Mangaung Metro Municipality	Number of community & awareness sessions conducted	4	4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	Competitions held in Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo and Bloemfontein									
Promote a clean environment	Number of clean-ups	4	4	4	21	4	4	24	24	24
Ensure permitted landfills comply with the legislation	Nr of Landfill Audit Reports	0	0	1 Internal	1 External and 2	1 External and 1	External and 2	1 External and 2	1 External and 2	1 External and 2
Promote reuse, recycling and recovery of waste	% of waste diverted from the	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 14 - Strategic Project & Service Delivery										
City Service and Monitoring										
Regional Centre										
Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation	Number of M&E Reports	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	4	4
Customer Relations Management	% improved on service	n/a	n/a	n/a	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	770.0%	80.0%	90.0%
Strategic Projects										
Overall coordination of the Projects Development	% of grant funded contracts				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Project Implementation										
Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined	% of capital projects				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
1. Include a measurable performance objective for 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s										
MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable					Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	10% design approved consultant start with procurement		Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% completed
100% Progress on establishment of 132/11kV 30MVA Cecilia Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
Establish 132/11kV Groenvlei Distribution centre	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	The consultant has been appointed.	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Elite Sub-Station (Airport Node) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	10% designs have been approved and the consultant has to start with the procurement processes	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Fichardpark Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist
Establishment of New 132/11kV Distribution Centre Maphikele	Certificate of completion	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations
Installation of 300 smart street lights in the area of MMM annually	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% on establishment of 132kV Northern Ring from Noordstad to Havard DC (ward 44) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132/11kV Distribution Centre in ward 27 by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132	Certificate of completion	18	40	37	Identificatin of	Casting of	Erection of 28	Erection of 28	Erection of 30	Erection of 28
28 erected and commissioned high mast lights within Mangaung by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procuring equipment and	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete	Project commissioned

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

SA8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating					P-2/A3					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.2%	-1.3%	2.3%	5.7%	4.3%	4.3%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	-1.5%	3.0%	5.8%	4.6%	4.6%	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	490.5%	4.8%	67.4%	17.0%	17.8%	17.8%	58.4%	43.0%	47.5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	16.5%	26.7%	25.4%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	108.4%	122.5%	172.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		87.7%	82.7%	83.7%	92.3%	91.4%	0.0%	93.7%	93.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		87.7%	82.7%	83.7%	92.3%	91.4%	91.4%	93.7%	93.6%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.2%	19.2%	22.4%	36.9%	36.7%	36.7%	24.6%	26.8%	23.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%				
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	0.0%			95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		138.7%	207.7%	327.1%	197.5%	314.5%	314.5%	230.5%	212.0%	223.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#####	237761593	250789669	213731530.9	233104493.8	233104493.8	203034014.1	182730612.7	164457551.4
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	193 266	152 418	176 014	168 848	185 358	185 358	178 670	177 249	174 325
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.73%	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	29 261	27 196	33 097	33 097	33 097	33 097	32 270	31 443	30 615
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	115 288	172 250	144 636	144 636	144 636	144 636	141 020	616 257	133 788
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.5%	31%	40%	40%	40%	40%	39%	38%	37%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	21.7%	24.7%	25.3%	23.7%	23.7%	26.6%	27.4%	27.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	0.0%	0.0%	26.1%	24.5%	0.0%	27.5%	28.3%	28.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.9%	5.2%	0.0%	6.3%	7.2%	7.2%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	10.7%	14.0%	11.1%	10.4%	10.4%	12.1%	12.3%	12.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	79.0	16.2	9.7	21.6	21.6	21.6	16.3	16.0	16.8
ii.OS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.5%	25.6%	30.0%	53.8%	54.8%	54.8%	35.3%	37.9%	33.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.2	1.3	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.0	1.9

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Leave Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2 Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended policies are submitted for approval in Council with the budget:

1. Property Rates Policy

- Page 3 - 9 definitions that were not referred to in the body of the policy to be removed
- Page 11 - 11.1(b); additional reduction for residential properties to be considered from R 55 000 per property once the increased trend in the new market values is obtained
- Page 13 - addition of section 17.1(a) of the MPRA stating that a municipality may not levy a rate on the first 30% of the market value of the Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)
- Page 13 - (e) Changing the wording of the paragraph to align it to what is happening in practice wherein the properties in Blomdustria are paying full rates except the vacant properties in the name of the developer as per the contract
- Page 14 - 12.2.3 and other pages dates are changed to reflect the financial year.

2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

- All references to electricity has been removed
- Page 10 - 11 - Residential property and state owned properties has been amended to be in line with Property Rates Policy
- Page 13 - 7(3)(a); similar agreements were included
- Page 18 - 15(5) was added that for all new connections a pre-paid meter shall be installed
- Page 18 - 16(6)(h) was added - The municipality may apply the systematic redemption of arrear balances as part of pre-paid money vended.
- Page 19 - 18(5) changed to selected government accounts
- Page 19 - 19(6) was added Additional statements shall be provided by the municipality at an additional cost for the consumer.
- Any references to municipal entity has been removed.

3. Indigent Policy

- Page 1 - Version control has been removed
- Page 5 - 7.2 Table item 3: changed to three (3) state pensions
- Page 5 - 7.3 2015/2016 changed to 2016/2017
- Page 5 - 7.4 has been removed
- Page 7 - 9.3.3.3 the word or has been removed
- Page 8 - 10.2 changed to three (3) state pensions
- Page 9 - 11.3.4 has been removed
- Page 10 - 12.2.2 (with effect from) has been removed
- Page 11 - (align to water conservation plan ...) has been removed

- Page 11 - 12.6.2 - 12.5.4 has been changed to 12.5.5
- Page 12 - 15.2.4 has been removed
- Page 15 - 22.3 has been removed

4. Tariff Policy

- Page 2 - Version control has been removed
- Page 1, 6, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 - All references to electricity throughout the document has been removed.
- Pages 10 - 11 - definitions for residential property has well as state owned property has been amended in line with the Property Rates Policy.
- Page 19 - 8.4.3.1; Last sentence has been deleted
- Page 19 - 8.4.4.1; Sentence has been deleted and replace with Basic Monthly Charge.....
- Page 20 - Table Residential; plus basic charge per month has been added.
- Page 21 - 8.7.4 has been changed in line with Property Rates Policy
- Page 28 - 10.2.1.3 has been changed to exclude pre-paid.

5. Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)

Page 20-23: Paragraph 10.3 - 10.5

Add:

10.3 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

(New infrastructure, rehabilitation, refurbishment and alteration of the existing infrastructure)

Municipal adopted National Treasury Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management which will assist the Municipality with better planning and to obtain necessary value for money when undertaking infrastructure projects.

The following shall be steps to be followed when planning for infrastructure procurement and delivery management:

1. Project Initiation

An initiation report which outlines the high-level business case together with the estimated projects cost and proposed schedule for a single project or a group of projects have high level scope.

2. Infrastructure Planning

An infrastructure plan which identifies and priorities projects and packages against forecasted budget over a period of at least five (5) years.

3. Strategic Sourcing

A delivery and/or procurement strategy which, for a portfolio of projects, identifies the delivery strategy in respect of each project or package and where needs are met through own procurement system, a procurement strategy.

4. Prefeasibility

A prefeasibility report which determines whether or not it is worthwhile to proceed to the feasibility stage.

5. Preparation and Briefing

A strategic brief which defines project objectives, needs and acceptance criteria and clients priorities and aspirations, and which set out the basis for the development of the concept report for one or more packages.

6. Feasibility

A feasibility report which presents sufficient information to determine whether or not the project should be implemented

7. Concept and Viability

A concept report which establishes the detailed brief, scope, scale form and control budget and sets out the integrated concept for one or more packages.

8. Design Development

A design development report which develops in detail the approved concept to finalise the design and definition criteria, sets out the integrated developed design, contains the cost plan and schedule for one or more packages.

9. Design Development

Production information which provides the detailing, performance definition, specification, sizing and positioning of all systems and components enabling either construction (where contractor is able to build directly from the information prepared) or the production of manufacturing and installation information for construction.

Manufacture, fabrication and construction information produced by or on behalf of the contractor, fabrication or construction to take place.

A concept report which established the detailed brief, scope, scale from and control budget and sets out the integrated concept for one or more packages.

10. Works

Completed works which are capable of being occupied or used.

11. Handover

Works which have been taken over by the user or owner complete with record information.

12. Package Completion

Works with notified defects corrected, final account settled and the close out report issued.

10.4 Gateway reviews for major capital projects above threshold.

The gateway review team shall be appointed comprise whit not less than three persons who are not involved in the project associated with the works covered by the end of the stage 4 delivery. The following shall apply:

- I. Such team must be lead by a person who has at least six years post graduate experience in planning of infrastructural projects.
- II. Such team must be registered either as a professional engineering terms of the Engineering Profession Act, a professional quantity surveyor in terms of the Quantity Surveying Profession Act, or a professional architect in terms of Architectural Profession Act.
- III. Such team must have expertise in the key technical area, cost estimates, scheduling and implementation of similar projects.
- IV. The relevant treasury shall be notified of a proposed gateway review for a major capital project, three weeks prior to the conducting of such review.
- V. Relevant treasury may at any time institute a gateway review of any of the stage deliveries associated with the control framework, irrespective of the estimated cost of the project.
- VI. The relevant treasury may nominate persons to serve on the review team.

10.5 Gateway reviews team mandate

- I. Deliverability - the extent to which a project is deemed likely to deliver the expected benefits within the declared costs, time and performance envelop.
- II. Affordability - the extent to which the level of expenditure and financial risk involved in a project can be taken up on, given the organization's overall financial position, both singly and in light of its other current and projected commitments.
- III. Value for money.

10.6 Thresholds for gateway reviews of major capital projects

The gateway review team shall deal with all bids with estimated costs exceeding R 100 million (inclusive of VAT).

Page 34: Paragraph 15.8.3

Exemption from obtaining three (3) Quotations

Add:

“and preferably, the preferred service provider must be on the Supply Chain Management accredited list of service providers or meet the listing criteria. Where it is impractical to obtain service provider

from the accredited list or meeting minimum listing criteria, such will be approved by the General Manager responsible for Supply Chain Management:

Page 43: Paragraph 16.2.15.1

Add:

The applicable bid box shall be handled by representatives from SCM, Internal Audit and Anti-Fraud Divisions.

Page 45: Paragraph 16.2.16.3

Add:

Acceptable Risk Assessment

- (i) The bid evaluation committee shall determine the acceptable risk level during the bids evaluation stage which will depend on the nature and size of the project.
- (ii) Bids outside the risk acceptable level shall be eliminated from further evaluation and reported in the bid evaluation report.
- (iii) The bid evaluation committee shall be eliminated from further evaluation and reported in the bid evaluation report.
- (iv) The bid evaluation committee shall further evaluated bidders that are within the risk acceptable level as determine by the bid evaluation committee during the evaluation stage.
- (v) The price of the lowest acceptable bidder will be regarded as lowest price.
- (vi) The municipality shall not at any given stage provide any bidder with the pre-determined risk acceptable level.

Page 60: Paragraph 17.5.9

Replace:

Composition of the Bid Specification Committee

The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal manager and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. The Bid Specification Committee must be cross functional and consist of members from different departments. Supply Chain Management practitioner(s) must be a member of the committee. Preferably the following departments must be represented in the bid specification committee as follows:

Manager: Demand Management (SCM)	:Chairperson
Official from Engineering Services	:Member
Official from Finance	:Member
Official from Planning	:Member
Official from Human Settlement	:Member
Official from Regional Services	:Member
Official from Budget and Treasury	:Member
Supply Chain Management Practitioner	:Member
Official from legal Services	:Advisor

Page 61: Paragraph 17.6.11

Add:

Composition of the Bid Evaluation Committee

The Chairperson and members of this committee (must be at least at the level of the General Manager)

Page 62: Paragraph 17.7.5

Add:

Bid Adjudication Committee

Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, not an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the department to kick start the planning process on the August 2014. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the current 2014/15 Adjustment Budget projections.
- The pending Appeal Board following the implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2013

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in October 2015 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Actual Data/Parameters Used in compiling the final budget	Parameters		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Revenue	R	R	R
Tariff Increases			
General	10%	10%	10%
Water (Average - Residential)	8.00%	7.20%	7.80%
Electricity	11.29%	7.64%	7.64%
Assessment Rates	8.00%	5.80%	6.80%
Sewerage Charges	8.20%	5.80%	6.80%
Refuse Removal	7.80%	7.30%	7.80%
Growth in demand	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Equitable Share	629,731	644,493	703,916
Other Revenue not mentioned above	10%	9%	8%
AVERAGE GROWTH - REVENUE	13.9%	6,19%	4,79%

5.1.1 General inflation general outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Fiscal Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.41%	5.70%	5.50%

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50 and No 72.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

5.1.4 Growth in the tax base of the municipality

The budget has factored a percentage growth rate as outlined below in the setting up revenue estimates:

- Sanitary Fees 3.5%
- Refuse Removal 3.5%
- Assessment Rates 3.5%
- Water Sales 8.0%

5.2 Other Assumptions

The other assumptions that informed the budget are calculated in the following Supporting Tables SA9, SA 11 to SA14.

Supporting Table SA9 - Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645 438	752 907	747 424	771 645	782 448	793 402				
Females aged 5 - 14			61 500		62 500	77 230			83 500	83 500	85 729	88 010
Males aged 5 - 14			59 000		63 000	76 343			82 451	82 451	84 652	86 904
Females aged 15 - 34			122 500		142 500	148 192			160 225	160 225	164 503	168 879
Males aged 15 - 34			110 500		147 000	132 543			146 365	146 365	150 273	154 270
Unemployment			104 934	94 313		76 726			107 712	107 712	110 588	113 530
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632							
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440							
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891							
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713							
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761							
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178							
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644							
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916							
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965							
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754							
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 060 per household per month	2								294 120			
Insert description												
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747 424	771 645	782 448	793 402	805 438	805 438	826 943	848 940
Number of poor people in municipal area						-			-			
Number of households in municipal area					231 921	257 215	260 816	264 467	268 479	268 479	275 659	282 993
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					195 741	203 736	205 966	208 468	210 468	212 468	214 468	216 468
Informal					36 180	53 479	54 850	55 999	59 011	268 267	61 191	66 525
Total number of households	4				231 921	257 215	260 816	264 467	268 479	268 479	275 659	282 993
Dwellings provided by municipality						-			-			
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.00%			5.4%	5.4%	5.7%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						12.00%			11.3%	11.25%	11.25%	11.25%
Interest rate - investment						4.80%			6.1%	6.10%	6.00%	6.20%
Remuneration increases						7.50%			7.5%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.00%			1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Consumption growth (water)						20.00%			1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Interest - external investments						80.00%			90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - debtors						75.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Revenue from agency services						94.00%			89.5%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 20%. The appeal process that is currently under way is schedule to be concluded in November 2015
2. The proposed 6% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. Reduction in the rate ratio for the business and government institutions from the current applicable tariff of 0,2500 and 0,2382 in 2015/16.
4. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
5. Additional rebate on the first R 55 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
6. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 200 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1	2009/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01					
Date of valuation:		2009	2013	2013	2013			2013		
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	-	36	24			12		
No. of properties	5	392 645	202 343	202 408	202 408	202 532	204 050	206 600	209 285	211 900
No. of sectional title values	5	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1 291	37 890	7 599	4 131			n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		11	6	2	1	2	3	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate payers		12	7 686							
No. of appeals by rate payers		11	1 269							
No. of successful objections	8	10	4 877							
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	10	2 059							
Supplementary valuation		-	6	2	1	2	3	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	N/A	93	93	93	93	93	93	103	103
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		2 184	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 449	5 776	6 123
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	2							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-							
Total valuation reductions:		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	37 308	91 740	91 740	89 263	89 263	89 263	94 618	10 030	106 313
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	37 308	91 740	91 740	89 263	89 263	89 263	94 618	10 030	106 313
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	n/a	-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	445 409	445 409	921 026	921 026	819 320	819 320	1 013 747	1 072 544	1 134 752
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	420 911	420 911	870 369	870 369	657 290	657 290	894 125	945 984	100 851
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.5%	94.5%	94.4%	94.4%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	5 684	14 483	14 483	14 483	15 836	16 763	17 894
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	1 886	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 224	3 413	3 643
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		-	-	18 377	15 391	15 391	15 391	16 829	17 814	19 016
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	43 128	41 186	41 186	41 186	45 033	47 668	50 885
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	69 075	74 009	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		160 862	–	4 110	6 991	2 243	467	351	–	–	101	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		22 368	–	744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		7 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		7 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	7 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	4 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	Market marketvalue	Market marketvalue
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	89 263															
Total land value (Rm)	6	–															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–															
Total market value (Rm)	6	89 263															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	–															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		921 026															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	870 369															
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.4%															
Special rating areas (R'000)		–															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 483															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 949															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		15 391															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		41 186															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–															
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

921 026
870 369

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		150 089	–	3 291	2 858	2 255	2 431	15 403	1 143	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20	n/a
No. of sectional title property values		22 807	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		4 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		4 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	n/a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	89 263															
Total land value (Rm)	6	–															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–															
Total market value (Rm)	6	89 263															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	–															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		401 278		414 060	23 577	231 145	–	–	–								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		353 927		365 201	20 795	203 870											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0		0	0	0											
Special rating areas (R'000)		15 836															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 224															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16 829															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		45 033															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–															
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

1 070 059
943 792

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

MWR mangaud - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category							2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)										
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1656 cent	0,1752 cent	0,1871 cent	
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1534 cent	0.1656 cent	0,1752 cent	0,1871 cent	
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent	
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
Residential properties										
R15 000 threshold rebate	1		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	N/A	N/A	
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rebates or exemptions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	1		n/a	n/a	n/a	20,00	22,00	24,20	26,62	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			23,33	28,70	27,43	30,17	32,58	35,19	38,01	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.41	7.99	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.10	18.44	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	12.66	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.22	19.64	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	13.68	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	20.41	22.00	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 60 kl	14.25	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	23.13	24.94	
Other		Above 100 kl	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	1									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)										
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)										
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Linked to value of property	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2915 cent	0.3113 cent	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		-	0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4190 cent	0.4475 cent	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2									
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
FBE		50 units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		0-50	-	-	1	0.91	0.94	1.01	1.09	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0-50	-	-	1	1.18	1.13	1.22	1.31	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 -350	R0.67	R0.72	R0.74	0.80	1.33	1.43	1.54	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		351> and above	R0.80	R0.83	R0.90	0.80	1.53	1.65	1.77	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		0 -350	R0.865	R0.945	R1.05	1.45	1.72	1.85	1.99	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351> and above	R0.91	R1.076	R1.23	1.45	1.99	2.14	2.31		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	2	0 -50	R0.67	R0.72	R0.74	0.80	1.21	1.30	1.40	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	R0.8	R0.83	R0.9	0.80	1.39	1.50	1.61	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600	R0.865	R0.945	R1.05	1.45	1.57	1.69	1.82	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	R0.91	R1.076	R1.23	1.45	1.81	1.95	2.10	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)										
Other										
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge	1	Size of erf - 0 -300 m2	30,00	32,10	34,02	36,57	39,42	42,30	45,60	
Basic charge/fixed fee		301 - 600m2	40,00	42,80	45,36	48,76	52,56	56,40	60,80	
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900m2	70,70	74,90	79,39	85,34	92,00	98,72	106,42	
250l bin - once a week		901 -1500/>1500	100,00	107,00	113,42	121,93	131,44	141,04	152,04	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>									
<i>General residential rebate</i>		Rebate for first R70 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>		Full rebate	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>		0-6kl	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.41	7.99
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>		7-15kl	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.10	18.44
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>		7-30kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>		16-30kl	12.66	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.22	19.64
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>		31-60kl	13.68	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	20.41	22.00
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>		31-100kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)</i>		above 60kl	14.25	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	23.13	24.94
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)</i>		above 100kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						20.00	22.00	24.20	26.62
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential							
		Residential	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2915 cent	0.3113 cent
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential							
		Non Residential	0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4190 cent	0.4475 cent
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		0-50	N/A	N/A	1	0.91	0.94	1.01	1.09
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		51-350	N/A	N/A	1	0.97	1.08	1.16	1.25
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		0-50	N/A	N/A	1	1.18	1.13	1.22	1.31
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		51-350	N/A	N/A	2	1.26	1.30	1.40	1.51
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		0-50	N/A	N/A	1	0.91	0.91	0.98	1.05
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		51-350	N/A	N/A	1	0.97	0.97	1.04	1.12
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		0-50	N/A	N/A	1	1.18	1.18	1.27	1.37
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		51-350	N/A	N/A	2	1.26	1.26	1.36	1.46
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>		0 -350	R0.67	R0.72	R0.74	0.80	1.33	1.43	1.54
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>		351> and above	R0.80	R0.83	R0.90	0.80	1.53	1.65	1.77
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>		0 -350	R0.865	R0.945	R1.05	1.45	1.72	1.85	1.99
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>		351> and above	R0.91	R1.076	R1.23	1.45	1.99	2.14	2.31

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		428.78	286.49	303.66	321.88	321.88	321.88	8.0%	347.63	367.79	392.80
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	1 385.55	1 385.55	1 385.55	7.6%	1 491.41	1 605.35	1 605.35
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	1 054.59	1 054.59	1 054.59	2.0%	1 135.16	1 221.88	1 315.24
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	20.00	20.00	20.00	10.0%	22.00	24.17	26.67
Water: Consumption		323.94	349.53	377.40	410.46	410.46	410.46	7.2%	439.99	471.67	508.46
Sanitation		176.72	131.19	139.07	148.81	148.81	148.81	8.2%	161.01	170.35	181.93
Refuse removal		-	107.00	133.42	85.34	85.34	85.34	7.8%	92.00	98.71	106.41
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		929.44	874.21	953.55	3 426.62	3 426.62	3 426.62	7.7%	3 689.19	3 959.92	4 136.85
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		929.44	874.21	953.55	3 426.62	3 426.62	3 426.62	7.7%	3 689.19	3 959.92	4 136.85
% increase/-decrease			(5.9%)	9.1%	259.4%	-	-	7.7%	7.7%	7.3%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		298.81	195.54	207.26	219.69	219.69	219.69	8.0%	237.27	251.03	268.10
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	367.77	367.77	367.77	7.6%	395.87	426.11	426.11
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	361.80	361.80	361.80	2.0%	369.04	376.42	383.95
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	20.00	20.00	20.00	10.0%	22.00	24.17	26.67
Water: Consumption		260.64	281.78	304.90	331.41	331.41	331.41	7.2%	359.36	380.57	410.25
Sanitation		127.07	93.71	99.33	106.29	106.29	106.29	8.2%	115.01	121.68	129.95
Refuse removal		-	74.90	79.39	85.34	85.34	85.34	7.8%	92.00	98.71	106.41
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		686.52	645.93	690.88	1 492.31	1 492.31	1 492.31	6.6%	1 590.54	1 678.69	1 751.44
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		686.52	645.93	690.88	1 492.31	1 492.31	1 492.31	6.6%	1 590.54	1 678.69	1 751.44
% increase/-decrease		8.9%	(5.9%)	7.0%	116.0%	-	-	6.6%	6.6%	5.5%	4.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	104.59	110.86	117.51	117.51	117.51	8.0%	126.91	134.27	143.40
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	20.00	20.00	-	10.0%	22.00	24.17	26.67
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	252.36	252.36	252.36	7.2%	270.03	289.47	312.05
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	91.92	91.92	91.92	0.08	99.46	105.23	112.38
Water: Consumption		-	183.31	196.16	252.36	252.36	252.36	7.2%	270.03	289.47	312.05
Sanitation		-	56.23	59.60	91.92	91.92	91.92	0.08	99.46	105.23	112.38
Refuse removal		-	-	34.02	39.42	39.42	39.42	0.08	42.49	45.60	49.15
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	344.13	400.64	521.21	521.21	501.21	7.6%	560.89	598.73	643.65
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	344.13	400.64	521.21	521.21	501.21	7.6%	560.89	598.73	643.65
% increase/-decrease		5.4%	-	16.4%	30.1%	-	(3.8%)	7.6%	11.9%	6.7%	7.5%

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	798 987	912 260	909 587
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	171 682	99 138	(367 818)	767 866	476 152	476 152	85 771	292 477	105 979
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.2	1.3	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.0	1.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	506 443	874 550	136 158	1 323 660	1 041 286	1 041 286	1 046 461	1 078 012	1 157 826
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	24.3%	(6.2%)	14.9%	(18.0%)	(6.0%)	6.1%	(1.1%)	(0.8%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	80.1%	72.2%	72.0%	86.3%	87.5%	87.5%	87.0%	86.0%	85.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.0%	15.7%	16.9%	5.3%	6.0%	6.0%	6.6%	6.6%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	128.7%	106.5%	91.7%	88.5%	86.3%	86.3%	97.5%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	323.5%	4.4%	66.1%	16.6%	17.5%	17.5%	56.4%	41.3%	45.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	107.3%	106.7%	106.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	30.9%	17.1%	117.1%	(10.3%)	0.0%	(27.8%)	12.7%	(7.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(9.5%)	39.8%	316.8%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(68.6%)	4.5%	3.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.7%	2.4%	0.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	26.9%	33.4%	0.0%	29.1%	34.6%	34.6%	26.4%	22.2%	27.0%

6.1 Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

MAN mangang - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government								24	25	26
Listed Corporate Bonds - Unlisted										
Deposits - Bank		228 858						321 118	460 800	366 797
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	228 858	-	-	-	-	-	321 142	460 825	366 823
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds - Unlisted										
Deposits - Bank		200 466						415 642	376 807	468 337
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		200 466	-	-	-	-	-	415 642	376 807	468 337
Consolidated total:		429 325	-	-	-	-	-	736 784	837 632	835 159

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity														
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Various Banks			Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	5% - 7.5%	0	-	on Call	220 000	24 472			321 118
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										220 000		-	-	321 118
Entities														
Various Banks			Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	5.6% - 8.01%	0	-	On Call	368 814	46 829			415 642
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										368 814		-	-	415 642
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									588 814		-	-	736 760

6.2 Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		634 493	-	-	610 255	625 599	625 599	1 075 972	1 014 698	1 093 859
Local Government Equitable Share		612 521			596 652	596 652	596 652	629 731	644 493	709 316
Finance Management		1 973			1 300	1 300	1 300	3 310	3 645	3 345
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								7 000	-	5 000
EPWP Incentive					3 097	3 097	3 097	5 151	-	-
Public Transport		20 000				14 944	14 944	142 000	79 999	80 004
Urban Settlements Development Grant					9 206	9 206	9 206	7 500	8 000	8 500
Demarcation Grant								13 428	4 566	-
Fuel Levy								267 852	273 994	287 694
Sport and Recreation						400	400			
Provincial Government:		7 057	-	-	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing		7 057			5 000	6 898	6 898			
Sport and Recreation								2 000	2 000	2 000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	550	550	4 696	3 299	3 439
Golden Shield Heritage Award										
City of Ghent						550	550	500	500	500
Skills Development Grant								2 653	2 799	2 939
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services								1 543		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	641 551	-	-	615 255	633 047	633 047	1 082 668	1 019 997	1 099 298
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		624 087	-	-	754 004	831 540	831 540	915 636	989 628	1 024 489
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					20 000	20 000	20 000	98 579	74 543	55 492
Public Transport and Systems		76 633						80 142	120 043	135 045
Integrated City Development Grant					10 157	10 157	10 157	10 912	10 718	11 339
Urban Settlements Development Grant		505 714			693 847	771 383	771 383	717 503	759 324	797 613
MSIG		831								
EPWP		5 914								
Water Affairs		9 995								
National Electrification Grant		25 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	8 500	25 000	25 000
Provincial Government:		14 700	-	-	-	29 326	29 326	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads		8 061				26 128	26 128			
Sport and Recreation		6 639				600	600			
Human Settlements						2 598	2 598			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	-	-
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services								3 750	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	638 787	-	-	754 004	860 866	860 866	919 386	989 628	1 024 489
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 280 337	-	-	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	2 002 054	2 009 624	2 123 787

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		625 819	–	–	610 255	625 599	625 599	1 075 972	1 014 698	1 093 859
Local Government Equitable Share		612 521			596 652	596 652	596 652	629 731	644 493	709 316
Finance Management		1 960			1 300	1 300	1 300	3 310	3 645	3 345
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								7 000	–	5 000
EPWP Incentive					3 097	3 097	3 097	5 151	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy										
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity					9 206	9 206	9 206	7 500	8 000	8 500
Public Transport						14 944	14 944	142 000	79 999	80 004
Demarcation Grant								13 428	4 566	–
Fiel Levy								267 852	273 994	287 694
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing					5 000	6 898	6 898			
Sport and Recreation								2 000	2 000	2 000
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		916	–	–	–	550	550	4 696	3 299	3 439
City of Ghent						550	550	500	500	500
LGSETA								2 653	2 799	2 939
Dept Telecommunication and Postal Services								1 543	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		626 735	–	–	615 255	633 047	633 047	1 082 668	1 019 997	1 099 298
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		582 457	–	–	754 004	857 668	857 668	915 636	989 628	1 024 489
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		52 971			20 000	20 000	20 000	98 579	74 543	55 492
Integrated City Development Grant					10 157	10 157	10 157	10 912	10 718	11 339
MIG		282								
MSIG		831								
Water Affairs		9 540								
Urban Settlements Development Grant		491 979			693 847	771 383	771 383	717 503	759 324	797 613
National Electrification Grant		25 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	8 500	25 000	25 000
Public Transport and Systems						26 128	26 128	80 142	120 043	135 045
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 853								
Provincial Government:		8 020	–	–	–	3 198	3 198	–	–	–
Police and Public Safety		8 020								
Sport and Recreation						600	600			
Human Settlements						2 598	2 598			
DPLG Sustainable Human Settlements Grant										
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 750	–	–
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services								3 750		
City of Ghent								–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		590 476	–	–	754 004	860 866	860 866	919 386	989 628	1 024 489
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 217 211	–	–	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	2 002 054	2 009 624	2 123 787

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

MAN Mangaula - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 304			-	14 944	14 944	22 000	-	-
Current year receipts		697 931			610 255	610 655	610 655	1 053 972	1 014 698	1 093 859
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		699 235	-	-	610 255	625 599	625 599	1 075 972	1 014 698	1 093 859
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-			-	-				
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 762			-	-	-			
Current year receipts		25 607			5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 750	-	-	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 618								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9 813								
Current year receipts		-								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 813								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		234								
Current year receipts		159 908				550	550	4 696	3 299	3 438
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		159 908	-	-	-	550	550	4 696	3 299	3 438
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		234								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		884 893	-	-	615 255	633 047	633 047	1 082 668	1 019 997	1 099 297
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	16 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		172 630				77 536	77 536	38 036	182 000	155 000
Current year receipts		503 445			754 004	780 732	780 732	877 600	989 628	1 024 489
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		525 625	-	-	754 004	858 268	858 268	733 636	1 016 628	1 056 489
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		150 451						182 000	155 000	123 000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		28 434			-	2 598	2 598			
Current year receipts		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 601	-	-	-	2 598	2 598	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		20 833								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								3 750		
Current year receipts								-	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 750	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		533 226	-	-	754 004	860 866	860 866	737 386	1 017 128	1 056 989
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	171 284	-	-	-	-	-	182 000	155 000	123 000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 418 118	-	-	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	1 820 054	2 037 124	2 156 286
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		187 949	-	-	-	-	-	182 000	155 000	123 000

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1							-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	2	7 482	9 581	8 433	42 960	42 960	42 960	28 960	38 622	43 878
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		7 482	9 581	8 433	42 960	42 960	42 960	28 960	38 622	43 878
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Employee Bursaries		885	1 186	1 353	2 342	3 342	3 342	2 459	2 594	2 724
Central Agriculture Society		10	10	11	11	11	11	12	13	13
Cost of living Allowance Pensioners					227	227	227	238	252	265
Miscellaneous Grants		170	162	448	251	251	251	263	278	291
Relief of the Poor					32	32	32	34	36	37
SPCA		394	414	435	457	457	457	480	506	531
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 459	1 772	2 247	3 320	4 320	4 320	3 486	3 677	3 862
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8 941	11 353	10 679	46 280	47 280	47 280	32 446	42 299	47 740
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4									
Free Basic services Water - Indigents			164 027	172 409	41 821	15 807	15 807			
Free Basic services Electricity - Indigents					12 960	3 184	3 184			
Free Basic services Rates - Indigents					4 816	4 816	4 816			
Free Basic services Sanitation - Indigents					7 911	6 770	6 770			
Free Basic services Refuse - Indigents					3 783	2 186	2 186			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	164 027	172 409	71 291	32 763	32 763	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	164 027	172 409	71 291	32 763	32 763	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	32 446	42 299	47 740

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 818			34 313	34 313		36 156	38 145	40 052
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 067			3 528	3 528		3 770	3 978	4 177
Medical Aid Contributions		349			505	505		522	551	579
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 062			11 605	11 605		12 189	12 860	13 503
Cellphone Allowance		1 172			2 570	2 570		2 558	2 699	2 834
Housing Allowances		142			150	150		150	158	166
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		43 610			52 672	52 672		55 346	58 390	61 310
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		5.5%	5.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 752			17 917	17 917		16 985	18 060	20 299
Pension and UIF Contributions					590	590		1 642	1 746	2 041
Medical Aid Contributions					265	265		389	413	460
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					3 892	3 892		4 261	4 534	5 102
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 163			2 766	2 766		2 288	2 429	2 661
Cellphone Allowance	3				215	215		201	213	239
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				1	1		274	291	311
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 916			25 646	25 646		26 039	27 687	31 113
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		6.3%	12.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		615 020			940 929	815 164		941 986	1 002 387	1 068 626
Pension and UIF Contributions		100 789			152 933	127 559		165 932	176 617	188 349
Medical Aid Contributions		45 719			98 128	78 900		104 495	111 236	118 649
Overtime		96 852			57 127	117 541		48 409	51 540	54 969
Performance Bonus								8 428	8 960	9 537
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	60 629			78 486	72 631		87 894	93 501	99 610
Cellphone Allowance	3				3 113	2 916		3 255	3 460	3 683
Housing Allowances	3	3 045			12 933	11 342		20 850	22 191	23 584
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 487			36 863	33 575		122 887	130 686	139 379
Payments in lieu of leave								19 879	21 171	22 598
Long service awards		2 270						4 845	5 235	5 593
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	18 544			27 236	27 236		39 687	42 266	45 124
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		956 354			1 407 747	1 286 865		1 568 546	1 669 251	1 779 700
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(8.6%)	(100.0%)		6.4%	6.6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 012 880			1 486 064	1 365 183		1 649 932	1 755 329	1 872 123
			(100.0%)			(8.1%)	(100.0%)		6.4%	6.7%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 276			1 544	1 544	1 544	1 637	1 733	1 836
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		1 276			1 544	1 544	1 544	1 637	1 733	1 836
% increase	4		(100.0%)					6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 986			19 579	19 579		10 851	11 611	12 424
Pension and UIF Contributions		565			1 560	1 560		188	201	216
Medical Aid Contributions		383			915	915		82	88	94
Overtime		1 196								
Performance Bonus		79								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6			1 330	1 330		473	506	541
Cellphone Allowance	3							108	115	123
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	39								
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		13 254			23 384	23 384		11 702	12 521	13 398
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		7.0%	7.0%
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 600			192 908	70 731		86 901	92 789	99 075
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 474			15 010	9 789		11 239	12 002	12 718
Medical Aid Contributions		1 087			13 906	6 554		8 627	9 214	9 840
Overtime		2 507			15 170	9 606		8 064	8 613	9 198
Performance Bonus		28								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	82			9 444	5 844		7 176	7 663	8 183
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 047			722	645		622	664	709
Housing Allowances	3				4 798	1 822		1 816	1 940	2 072
Other benefits and allowances	3	214			2 316	1 633		2 961	3 163	3 478
Payments in lieu of leave								5 674	6 060	6 472
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		34 040			254 274	106 624		133 081	142 107	151 745
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(58.1%)	(100.0%)		6.8%	6.8%
Total Municipal Entities		48 570			279 202	131 552	1 544	146 419	156 361	166 978
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 061 450			1 765 266	1 496 735	1 544	1 796 351	1 911 690	2 039 101
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(15.2%)	(99.9%)	116 239.1%	6.4%	6.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 016 563			1 711 051	1 442 519		1 739 368	1 851 566	1 975 956

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	995 260	18 144	87 849			1 101 253
Chief Whip		1	628 384	112 402	272 620			1 013 406
Executive Mayor		1	835 003	143 394	373 823			1 352 220
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	671 329	118 843	311 082			1 101 254
Executive Committee		10	6 274 442	999 770	2 793 995			10 068 207
Total for all other councillors		84	26 736 183	2 916 095	11 057 773			40 710 051
Total Councillors	8	98	36 140 601	4 308 648	14 897 142			55 346 391
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2 362 836	49 098	330 451	532 923		3 275 308
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 640 327	45 239	523 769	431 414		2 640 749
Head Corporate Services		1	1 196 625	231 724	271 878	442 376		2 142 603
Head Social Services		1	1 659 357	306 988	146 478	418 725		2 531 548
Head Planning		1	1 659 357	306 988	196 478	418 725		2 581 548
Head Human Settlements		1	1 575 033	391 233	209 178	431 249		2 606 693
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Senior Managers of the Municipality - continued								-
Head Economic and Rural Development		1	1 659 357	306 988	196 478	418 725		2 581 548
Head Engineering Services		1	1 631 498	21 347	459 978	418 725		2 531 548
Head Waste and Fleet Management		1	1 659 357	306 988	146 478	418 725		2 531 548
Head Strategic Projects		1	1 852 833	46 073	209 085	417 777		2 525 768
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	10	16 896 580	2 012 666	2 690 251	4 349 364		25 948 861
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec (SOC) LTD - Electricity								-
Chairperson		1	404 810					404 810
Vice Chairperson		1	269 878					269 878
Ordinary Board Member		6	962 004					962 004
								-
Senior Managers of the Entity								-
								-
Chief Executive Officer		1	1 821 427	44 563	144 400			2 010 390
Chief Financial Officer		1	1 047 848	412 150	144 400			1 604 398
Executive Manager: Performance and Compliance		1	1 562 003	109 872	144 400			1 816 275
Executive Manager: Wires		1	1 351 896	1 872	144 400			1 498 168
Executive Manager: Retail		1	1 241 566	121 872	144 400			1 507 838
Executive Manager: Human Resources		1	1 209 396	1 872	144 400			1 355 668
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	14	9 870 828	692 201	866 400	-		11 429 429
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	122	62 908 009	7 013 515	18 453 793	4 349 364		92 724 681

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2016/17											
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Revenue By Source														
Property rates			83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671	83 671
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			219 690	201 844	197 252	199 907	198 866	189 813	207 941	198 866	183 127	210 394	214 489	223 089
Service charges - water revenue			45 325	45 074	56 930	63 561	73 510	78 683	78 946	71 418	64 580	56 242	48 440	29 085
Service charges - sanitation revenue			20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225	20 225
Service charges - refuse revenue			8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089	8 089
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867	2 867
Interest earned - external investments			5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165	15 165
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines			8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193
Licences and permits			67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational			100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639	100 639
Other revenue			26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697	26 697
Gains on disposal of PPE			9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			546 482	528 385	535 648	544 935	553 844	549 963	568 354	551 752	529 174	548 103	544 397	533 640
Expenditure By Type														
Employee related costs			144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947	144 947
Remuneration of councillors			4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749
Debt impairment			24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659	24 659
Depreciation & asset impairment			51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675
Finance charges			14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 025
Bulk purchases			152 207	143 686	145 233	148 692	152 090	152 251	166 499	162 319	144 794	152 900	150 238	150 670
Other materials			10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148	10 148
Contracted services			77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087	77 087
Transfers and grants			2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704
Other expenditure			54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712	54 712
Loss on disposal of PPE			25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Total Expenditure			536 937	528 416	529 964	533 423	536 821	536 982	551 230	547 049	529 525	537 631	534 968	535 400
Surplus/(Deficit)			9 545	(31)	5 685	11 512	17 023	12 982	17 124	4 702	(351)	10 473	9 428	(1 760)
Transfers recognised - capital			76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616	76 616
Contributions recognised - capital			2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562	2 562
Contributed assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			88 722	79 146	84 862	90 690	96 200	92 159	96 301	83 880	78 827	89 650	88 606	77 418
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	88 722	79 146	84 862	90 690	96 200	92 159	96 301	83 880	78 827	89 650	88 606	77 418

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

107

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - City Manager		921	1 842	2 763	3 223	3 835	4 604	3 683	4 144	4 452	4 834	5 525	6 216	46 042	84 042	105 045
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		568	1 136	1 705	1 989	2 366	2 841	2 273	2 557	2 747	2 983	3 409	3 835	28 409	31 600	30 955
Vote 4 - Finance		63	126	190	221	263	316	253	285	306	332	379	427	3 162	5 096	5 685
Vote 5 - Social Services		893	1 785	2 678	3 124	3 718	4 463	3 571	4 017	4 316	4 687	5 356	6 026	44 634	52 914	46 058
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 750	19 250
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		934	1 867	2 801	3 268	3 889	4 669	3 735	4 202	4 514	4 902	5 602	6 303	46 685	59 496	45 649
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		142	285	427	499	593	712	570	641	689	748	855	962	7 123	29 000	29 339
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		9 557	19 114	28 670	33 449	39 804	47 784	38 227	43 006	46 207	50 173	57 341	64 508	477 839	605 592	598 014
Vote 10 - Water Services		3 916	7 832	11 748	13 705	16 309	19 579	15 663	17 621	18 933	20 558	23 495	26 432	195 792	141 221	185 389
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		1 950	3 900	5 850	6 825	8 121	9 749	7 800	8 774	9 428	10 237	11 699	13 162	97 494	75 603	31 423
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		275	550	824	962	1 145	1 374	1 099	1 237	1 329	1 443	1 649	1 855	13 741	19 124	20 176
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		3 111	6 222	9 333	10 888	12 957	15 554	12 443	13 999	15 041	16 332	18 665	20 998	155 543	194 543	138 242
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		3 897	7 794	11 691	13 639	16 230	19 484	15 587	17 536	18 841	20 458	23 381	26 304	194 843	196 790	194 141
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	26 226	52 452	78 678	91 792	109 232	131 131	104 905	118 018	126 803	137 687	157 357	177 027	1 311 308	1 513 771	1 448 366
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - City Manager		682	1 364	2 046	2 387	2 841	3 410	2 728	3 069	3 297	3 581	4 092	4 604	34 100	36 000	30 000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		75	150	225	263	312	375	300	338	363	394	450	506	3 750	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		163	327	490	572	680	817	653	735	790	858	980	1 103	8 168	16 240	32 703
Vote 6 - Planning		250	500	750	875	1 041	1 250	1 000	1 125	1 209	1 313	1 500	1 688	12 500	159	150
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		139	277	416	485	578	694	555	624	671	728	832	936	6 935	10 304	22 825
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		943	1 886	2 830	3 301	3 928	4 716	3 773	4 244	4 560	4 952	5 659	6 366	47 159	13 218	10 000
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		5 032	10 063	15 095	17 611	20 957	25 158	20 126	22 642	24 328	26 416	30 190	33 963	251 580	5 000	-
Vote 10 - Water Services		1 598	3 196	4 794	5 593	6 655	7 990	6 392	7 191	7 726	8 389	9 588	10 786	79 897	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		143	286	430	501	597	716	573	645	693	752	859	967	7 162	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		761	1 521	2 282	2 663	3 168	3 804	3 043	3 423	3 678	3 994	4 564	5 135	38 036	-	60 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		110	220	330	385	458	550	440	495	532	578	660	743	5 500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 896	19 791	29 687	34 635	41 216	49 479	39 583	44 531	47 846	51 953	59 374	66 796	494 786	80 921	155 678
Total Capital Expenditure	2	36 122	72 244	108 366	126 427	150 448	180 609	144 488	162 548	174 649	189 640	216 731	243 823	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (SA29)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		5 668	11 336	17 003	19 837	23 607	28 339	22 671	25 505	27 404	29 756	34 007	38 258	283 391	269 281	211 522
Executive and council		3 649	7 299	10 948	12 773	15 200	18 247	14 598	16 422	17 645	19 159	21 897	24 634	182 471	194 585	190 537
Budget and treasury office		63	126	190	221	263	316	253	285	306	332	379	427	3 162	5 096	5 685
Corporate services		1 955	3 910	5 865	6 843	8 143	9 776	7 821	8 798	9 453	10 265	11 731	13 197	97 758	69 600	15 300
Community and public safety		2 338	4 677	7 015	8 185	9 740	11 692	9 354	10 523	11 306	12 277	14 031	15 784	116 922	150 899	162 890
Community and social services		762	1 524	2 286	2 667	3 174	3 810	3 048	3 429	3 685	4 001	4 572	5 144	38 104	46 174	67 004
Sport and recreation		210	420	630	735	875	1 050	840	945	1 015	1 103	1 260	1 418	10 500	12 000	15 715
Public safety		294	588	882	1 029	1 224	1 470	1 176	1 323	1 421	1 543	1 764	1 984	14 698	22 925	11 189
Housing		1 072	2 145	3 217	3 753	4 467	5 362	4 290	4 826	5 185	5 630	6 434	7 239	53 620	69 800	68 474
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508
Economic and environmental services		9 469	18 937	28 406	33 140	39 436	47 343	37 874	42 608	45 780	49 710	56 811	63 912	473 425	608 094	663 101
Planning and development		3 236	6 471	9 707	11 325	13 476	16 178	12 943	14 560	15 644	16 987	19 414	21 841	161 782	178 718	199 089
Road transport		6 233	12 466	18 699	21 815	25 960	31 164	24 931	28 048	30 136	32 723	37 397	42 072	311 643	429 321	464 012
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-
Trading services		18 647	37 294	55 941	65 265	77 665	93 236	74 588	83 912	90 159	97 897	111 883	125 868	932 356	564 009	565 130
Electricity		4 007	8 014	12 021	14 024	16 689	20 034	16 027	18 031	19 373	21 036	24 041	27 046	200 343	196 790	194 141
Water		5 514	11 028	16 541	19 298	22 965	27 569	22 055	24 812	26 659	28 947	33 083	37 218	275 689	141 221	185 389
Waste water management		8 742	17 484	26 226	30 597	36 410	43 710	34 968	39 339	42 267	45 895	52 452	59 008	437 097	210 000	164 500
Waste management		385	769	1 154	1 346	1 602	1 923	1 538	1 730	1 859	2 019	2 307	2 596	19 227	15 999	21 100
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	2 400
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	36 122	72 244	108 366	126 427	150 448	180 609	144 488	162 548	174 649	189 640	216 731	243 823	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043
Funded by:																
National Government		18 388	36 775	55 163	64 357	76 585	91 939	73 551	82 745	88 905	96 536	110 326	124 117	919 386	989 627	1 024 489
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		18 388	36 775	55 163	64 357	76 585	91 939	73 551	82 745	88 905	96 536	110 326	124 117	919 386	989 627	1 024 489
Public contributions & donations		615	1 230	1 845	2 152	2 561	3 074	2 460	2 767	2 973	3 228	3 689	4 150	30 744	24 109	25 556
Borrowing		11 597	23 194	34 791	40 589	48 301	57 985	46 388	52 186	56 071	60 884	69 582	78 280	578 849	300 000	263 750
Internally generated funds		5 522	11 045	16 567	19 328	23 000	27 611	22 089	24 850	26 700	28 992	33 134	37 276	276 115	280 957	291 249
Total Capital Funding		36 122	72 244	108 366	126 427	150 448	180 609	144 488	162 548	174 649	189 640	216 731	243 823	1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. (SA30)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	75 262	903 140	953 053	1 016 224
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	189 253	184 766	213 081	186 344	186 344	167 238	195 210	186 346	170 964	197 607	213 374	279 883	2 370 408	2 458 126	2 547 281
Service charges - water revenue	38 458	41 850	49 863	54 150	61 121	66 372	68 453	65 189	57 501	49 601	43 200	44 501	640 258	684 517	736 822
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	18 192	218 309	231 238	246 548
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	87 316	92 406	98 281
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 511	2 590	2 900	2 356	2 850	2 889	2 185	2 451	2 359	3 151	2 385	2 319	30 947	33 688	36 507
Interest earned - external investments	5 235	5 121	5 386	5 123	4 956	5 319	5 535	5 501	5 586	5 632	5 334	5 406	64 134	72 574	77 540
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 641	14 981	14 023	13 587	13 569	14 569	13 988	13 130	13 452	12 005	13 891	12 856	163 690	181 275	197 488
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	11 797	12 443	13 064
Licences and permits	60	60	59	61	59	61	59	60	61	60	61	59	718	756	793
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	265 698	98 629	90 000	10 000	215 060	136 129	82 004	4 653	283 494	-	-	-	1 185 668	1 151 996	1 239 218
Other revenue	16 569	16 540	16 892	17 456	15 890	17 981	18 251	17 255	17 235	18 561	17 848	17 761	208 238	188 152	179 987
Cash Receipts by Source	633 138	466 250	493 916	390 791	601 563	512 271	487 397	396 298	652 366	388 330	397 807	464 497	5 884 624	6 060 224	6 389 754
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	250 000	28 500	22 500	4 077	250 000	32 500	23 412	220 000	50 361	-	-	-	881 350	997 587	1 024 489
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	26 133	20 493	21 978
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 948	-	-	-	27 792	-	-	-	-	41 636	-	0	71 376	74 951	78 708
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	500 000	250 000	263 750
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 800	5 200	5 450
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	887 663	497 328	618 994	397 446	881 932	547 349	663 387	618 875	705 304	432 544	650 385	467 075	7 368 282	7 408 455	7 784 129
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	130 757	131 781	135 901	136 850	137 564	138 251	140 387	141 251	140 564	139 789	139 278	140 027	1 652 399	1 833 050	1 956 196
Remuneration of councillors	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	56 413	59 522	62 514
Finance charges	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	159 880	167 503	175 098
Bulk purchases - Electricity	119 146	109 468	106 977	108 417	107 853	102 943	112 774	107 853	99 317	114 105	116 326	120 144	1 325 323	1 385 487	1 456 542
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	26 790	28 457	32 626	34 569	38 561	43 890	47 790	48 790	40 251	32 790	27 790	24 202	426 503	446 328	467 025
Other materials	13 500	3 550	4 500	5 004	8 201	14 503	8 641	11 988	12 988	10 981	13 561	8 278	115 692	131 333	139 881
Contracted services	85 601	35 201	38 201	42 251	71 253	82 156	67 812	62 136	63 160	65 148	64 812	62 303	740 034	795 905	859 574
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	2 700	2 800	2 500	2 600	2 750	2 800	2 706	2 601	2 700	2 800	2 850	1 017	30 823	40 184	45 353
Other expenditure	63 001	23 901	28 251	31 098	40 986	32 565	33 008	30 098	31 361	38 009	36 561	37 919	426 756	575 176	605 050
Cash Payments by Type	459 519	353 181	366 980	378 813	425 193	435 132	431 141	422 740	408 364	421 645	419 202	411 914	4 933 824	5 434 488	5 767 234
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	243 506	63 157	88 501	127 988	145 001	189 901	135 259	136 980	139 501	140 561	150 252	200 337	1 760 942	1 514 958	1 524 791
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	17 823	-	-	17 823	-	-	17 823	-	-	-	71 293	73 532	76 465
Other Cash Flows/Payments	55 487	5 679	6 003	5 987	7 326	8 952	9 874	15 487	20 487	16 586	15 487	18 489	185 844	272 204	418 313
Total Cash Payments by Type	758 512	422 017	479 307	512 788	577 519	651 809	576 274	575 207	586 175	578 792	584 941	648 563	6 951 902	7 295 182	7 786 802
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	129 152	75 311	139 687	(115 342)	304 413	(104 460)	87 113	43 668	119 129	(146 249)	65 444	(181 488)	416 380	113 274	(2 673)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	382 606	511 758	587 069	726 757	611 415	915 828	811 369	898 482	942 150	1 061 279	915 031	980 475	382 606	798 987	912 260
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	511 758	587 069	726 757	611 415	915 828	811 369	898 482	942 150	1 061 279	915 031	980 475	798 987	798 987	912 260	909 587

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **“commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(a) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Municipal Council – Supporting Table C601 Aggregated entity budget										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		1 747	1 805	1 888	2 411	2 276	2 276	2 444	2 534	2 626
Investment revenue		91	98	110	107	23	23	25	27	30
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	48	8	8	35	31	39
Other own revenue		62	74	70	35	24	24	28	30	33
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1 900	1 977	2 069	2 601	2 331	2 331	2 532	2 623	2 728
Employee costs		47	72	203	278	230	230	246	263	281
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		119	96	83	117	81	81	85	100	106
Finance charges		244	272	280	135	144	144	143	142	142
Materials and bulk purchases		1 120	1 175	1 301	1 434	1 372	1 372	1 501	1 573	1 656
Transfers and grants		–	–	0	14	9	9	35	31	39
Other expenditure		295	304	227	342	295	295	284	303	304
Total Expenditure		1 827	1 920	2 096	2 321	2 132	2 132	2 296	2 414	2 529
Surplus/(Deficit)		73	57	(27)	280	199	199	236	209	199
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		115	68	26	26	26	26	9	25	25
Public contributions & donations		10	26	15	21	21	21	23	24	26
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		19	138	245	278	199	199	169	148	144
Total sources		144	232	287	325	246	246	200	197	194
Financial position										
Total current assets		1 853	2 076	858	2 275	969	969	996	1 027	1 063
Total non current assets		1 932	2 077	3 742	3 203	3 839	3 839	4 063	4 298	4 547
Total current liabilities		396	377	599	572	452	452	480	507	537
Total non current liabilities		2 482	2 731	1 490	2 918	1 794	1 794	1 901	2 011	2 128
Equity		907	1 044	2 511	1 989	2 563	2 563	2 678	2 806	2 944
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		133	402	247	585	193	193	403	378	219
Net cash from (used) investing		(167)	(427)	(429)	(266)	(234)	(234)	(190)	(187)	(184)
Net cash from (used) financing		217	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	(5)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		346	320	137	456	416	416	465	493	524

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;

(vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Included in the budget are costs for one (1) main contract for services which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

Past and Current Costs of Contract (SA32)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

Supporting Table 01A List of External Mechanisms					
External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ABSA BANK BLOEM WATER			Banking Services Purified & Raw Water	31 August 2018 22 November 2022	6 750 476 503

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA 34a:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	498 085	529 541	–	885 277	883 964	883 964	915 632	834 717	809 190	
Infrastructure - Road transport		152 685	54 289	–	201 080	166 974	166 974	206 795	283 400	274 176	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		152 685	54 289		201 080	166 974	166 974	206 795	283 400	274 176	
Storm water		–	–		–	–	–				
Infrastructure - Electricity		129 827	122 391	–	219 598	191 635	191 635	148 871	139 201	127 866	
Generation		–			–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transmission & Reticulation		129 827	122 391		219 598	191 635	191 635	148 871	137 301	127 866	
Street Lighting		–			–	–	–	–	1 900	–	
Infrastructure - Water		90 421	128 144	–	61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206	
Dams & Reservoirs		–			–						
Water purification		–			–						
Reticulation		90 421	128 144		61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105 921	220 952	–	398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974	
Reticulation		–			–		–				
Sewerage purification		105 921	220 952		398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974	
Infrastructure - Other		19 231	3 765	–	5 200	1 000	1 000	98 427	135 095	152 968	
Waste Management			3 765		5 200	1 000	1 000	14 535	15 053	17 923	
Transportation		19 231			–	–	–	83 892	120 042	135 045	
Gas					–	–	–				
Other					–	–	–				
Community	7	28 138	55 038	–	84 586	58 947	58 947	81 112	65 718	64 098	
Parks & gardens		1 503	17 986		45 539	21 700	21 700	18 500	14 000	28 604	
Sportsfields & stadia		16 043	9 964		8 040	8 040	8 040	9 500	11 000	10 655	
Swimming pools		4 569			–	–	–				
Community halls		–	8 038		–	–	–				
Libraries		–			–	–	–				
Recreational facilities		5 961	13 106		10 000	10 000	10 000	8 409	8 000	8 500	
Fire, safety & emergency					–	–	–				
Security and policing		63	5 537		7 850	8 050	8 050	7 787	8 000	5 000	
Buses		–			–	–	–				
Clinics		–			–	–	–				
Museums & Art Galleries		–			–	–	–				
Cemeteries		–			–	–	–				
Social rental housing		–			–	–	–				
Other		–	406		13 157	11 157	11 157	36 916	24 718	11 339	
Heritage assets		9	4 794	2 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings			4 794								
Other			–	2 329							
Investment properties		10	–	–	–	50 000	46 600	46 600	48 500	76 500	17 000
Housing development						50 000	46 600	46 600	48 500	76 500	17 000
Other											
Other assets	10	56 125	118 471	–	252 085	221 001	221 001	284 534	263 005	280 576	
General vehicles		17 174	28 092		91 256	91 256	91 256	79 849	50 000	–	
Specialised vehicles		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Plant & equipment		2 985	1 260		1 646	2 526	2 526	764	3 297	4 189	
Computers - hardware/equipment		4 698	4 455		750	–	–	500	500	528	
Furniture and other office equipment		12 214	31 463		10 200	10 350	10 350	6 060	2 955	4 860	
Abattoirs		–			–	–	–				
Markets		–			–	–	–				
Civic Land and Buildings		2 718	43 152		44 743	31 499	31 499	43 782	53 410	54 758	
Other Buildings		–	4 894		102 920	82 720	82 720	153 579	152 043	216 242	
Other Land		9 710			–	–	–				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–			–	–	–				
Other		6 624	5 155		570	2 650	2 650	–	800	–	
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	
List sub-class								–	1 000	1 000	
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	587 142	705 378	–	1 271 948	1 210 513	1 210 513	1 329 778	1 240 940	1 171 865	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			157 625	268 775	–	517 500	582 786	582 786	469 610	345 515	423 771
Infrastructure - Road transport			50 213	113 978	–	110 040	182 723	182 723	102 999	143 317	187 814
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			50 213	113 978		110 040	182 723	182 723	102 999	143 317	187 814
Storm water			–				–	–			
Infrastructure - Electricity			29 525	26 332	–	109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Generation							–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation			29 525	26 332		109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Street Lighting							–	–			
Infrastructure - Water			66 767	110 532	–	234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Dams & Reservoirs							–	–			
Water purification							–	–			
Reticulation			66 767	110 532		234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Infrastructure - Sanitation			5 533	10 939	–	54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Reticulation							–	–			
Sewerage purification			5 533	10 939		54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Infrastructure - Other			5 585	6 994	–	9 700	13 335	13 335	10 272	10 550	13 500
Waste Management			5 585	6 994		9 600	11 500	11 500	10 272	10 550	13 500
Transportation	2					–	1 735	1 735			
Gas						–	–	–			
Other	3					100	100	100			
Community			1 734	4 421	–	–	12 298	12 298	5 000	1 800	1 500
Parks & gardens							754	754			
Sportsfields & stadia				4 421			6 404	6 404			
Swimming pools							–	–			
Community halls			1 734				–	–			
Libraries							–	–			
Recreational facilities							–	–	–	–	1 500
Fire, safety & emergency							–	–			
Security and policing				–			5 140	5 140	5 000	1 800	–
Buses	7										
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	8										
Other											
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	320	320	–	–	–
Buildings							320	320			
Other	9										
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	2 717	2 717	–	600	–
Housing development							2 717	2 717	–	600	–
Other											
Other assets			435	80 946	–	4 443	42 546	42 546	1 707	5 837	7 908
General vehicles				35 028							
Specialised vehicles			–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment				31 753		2 113	4 068	4 068	1 197	2 128	3 708
Computers - hardware/equipment						1 030	–	–	500	800	1 000
Furniture and other office equipment			435	8 263		800	5 640	5 640	10	500	800
Abattoirs						–	–	–			
Markets						–	–	–	–	2 409	2 400
Civic Land and Buildings				5 903		500	17 004	17 004			
Other Buildings							15 835	15 835			
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Intangibles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1		159 794	354 143	–	521 943	640 667	640 667	476 317	353 752	433 179
Specialised vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			21.4%	33.4%	0.0%	29.1%	34.6%	34.6%	26.4%	22.2%	27.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			42.4%	74.5%	0.0%	99.0%	130.2%	130.2%	76.8%	54.1%	63.1%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	117 919	201 860	–	290 037	285 693	285 693	181 498	192 133	202 075	
Infrastructure - Road transport		59 182	60 388	–	68 945	107 198	107 198	49 076	52 385	54 580	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		59 182	60 388		68 945	107 198	107 198	49 076	52 385	54 580	
Storm water						–	–				
Infrastructure - Electricity		40 632	70 828	–	124 727	80 550	80 550	61 318	64 412	68 072	
Generation		–				–	–				
Transmission & Reticulation		46 187	31 555		75 954	34 696	34 696	61 318	64 412	68 072	
Street Lighting		(5 555)	39 274		48 774	45 853	45 853				
Infrastructure - Water		8 962	56 351	–	63 403	70 461	70 461	42 929	45 664	48 288	
Dams & Reservoirs						–	–				
Water purification						–	–				
Reticulation		8 962	56 351		63 403	70 461	70 461	42 929	45 664	48 288	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 065	14 117	–	21 257	21 589	21 589	28 175	29 671	31 135	
Reticulation						–	–				
Sewerage purification		5 065	14 117		21 257	21 589	21 589	28 175	29 671	31 135	
Infrastructure - Other		4 078	176	–	11 705	5 896	5 896	–	–	–	
Waste Management		3 965	176		10 931	4 931	4 931				
Transportation		2	2		774	774	774				
Gas			–		–	–	–				
Other		3	112		–	191	191				
Community		7	1 329	6 702	–	14 798	10 872	10 872	39 022	40 828	42 367
Parks & gardens			117	1 287		4 451	5 332	5 332	31 616	33 214	34 545
Sportsfields & stadia			–	50		210	210	210	5	5	6
Swimming pools			–			–	–	–			
Community halls			–			–	–	–			
Libraries	1 032		1		369	152	152				
Recreational facilities	–		5 365		2 644	1 544	1 544	1 317	1 390	1 459	
Fire, safety & emergency	180				26	–	–				
Security and policing	–				1 481	1 007	1 007	6 083	6 219	6 357	
Buses	–				–	–	–				
Clinics	–				–	–	–				
Museums & Art Galleries	–				–	–	–				
Cemeteries	–				2 691	–	–				
Social rental housing	8		–		–	–	–				
Other					2 926	2 626	2 626				
Heritage assets	9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties	10		–	1 576	–	10 492	21 480	21 480	–	–	–
Housing development											
Other				1 576		10 492	21 480	21 480			
Other assets	10		42 531	54 845	–	108 330	118 840	118 840	141 784	145 674	154 331
General vehicles			18 630	27 437		68 430	51 498	51 498	27 941	28 774	30 313
Specialised vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment			882	998		2 572	4 188	4 188	61 091	66 628	72 191
Computers - hardware/equipment		–			1 594	–	–	58	61	64	
Furniture and other office equipment		10 327	10 051		12 206	22 449	22 449	8 445	8 965	9 463	
Abattoirs		–			–	–	–				
Markets		185	393		589	579	579				
Civic Land and Buildings		11 432	13 360		21 208	36 668	36 668	43 548	40 507	41 524	
Other Buildings		813	1 161		1 540	3 458	3 458				
Other Land		–			–	–	–				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–			–	–	–				
Other		262	1 445		191			701	740	777	
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	161 778	264 983	–	423 657	436 885	436 885	362 304	378 635	398 773	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	2.4%	0.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	5.3%	0.0%	6.8%	7.4%	7.4%	5.6%	5.7%	5.7%	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		306 146	–	–	428 367	392 860	392 860	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		116 062	–	–	177 271	177 271	177 271	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		116 062			177 271	177 271	177 271			
Storm water					–	–	–			
Infrastructure - Electricity		97 596	–	–	95 400	59 892	59 892	–	–	–
Generation					–	–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		97 141			95 400	59 892	59 892			
Street Lighting		455			–	–	–			
Infrastructure - Water		26 543	–	–	50 036	50 036	50 036	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs					–	–	–			
Water purification					–	–	–			
Reticulation		26 543			50 036	50 036	50 036			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		48 008	–	–	72 286	72 286	72 286	–	–	–
Reticulation					–	–	–			
Sewerage purification		48 008			72 286	72 286	72 286			
Infrastructure - Other		17 936	–	–	33 374	33 374	33 374	–	–	–
Waste Management		17 936			22 167	22 167	22 167			
Transportation	2				–	–	–			
Gas					–	–	–			
Other	3				11 208	11 208	11 208			
Community		26 683	–	–	30 086	30 086	30 086	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		1 799			5 597	5 597	5 597			
Sportsfields & stadia		8 923			11 223	11 223	11 223			
Swimming pools		1 654			2 138	2 138	2 138			
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing		5 146			6 434	6 434	6 434			
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		2 914			4 694	4 694	4 694			
Social rental housing	8									
Other		6 247								
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		37 647	–	–	68 931	68 931	68 931	–	–	–
General vehicles		19 604			47 623	47 623	47 623			
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		5 187								
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 826								
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		9 995			21 308	21 308	21 308			
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		36								
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		6 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		6 206								
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	376 682	–	–	527 384	491 877	491 877	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		80 142	120 042	135 045	138 242	142 665	146 803	154 798
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		32 159	31 600	30 955	31 688	32 702	33 650	37 882
Vote 4 - Finance		3 162	5 096	5 685	5 820	6 006	6 180	5 500
Vote 5 - Social Services		52 801	69 154	78 761	80 625	83 205	85 618	76 200
Vote 6 - Planning		12 500	18 909	19 400	19 859	20 495	21 089	18 769
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		53 620	69 800	68 474	70 095	72 338	74 436	66 248
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		54 282	42 218	39 339	40 270	41 559	42 764	38 060
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		729 419	610 592	598 014	612 169	631 758	650 079	578 571
Vote 10 - Water Services		275 689	141 221	185 389	189 777	195 850	201 530	179 361
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		104 656	75 603	31 423	32 166	33 196	34 158	30 401
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		13 741	19 124	20 176	20 653	21 314	21 932	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		193 579	194 543	198 242	202 934	209 428	215 502	191 797
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		200 343	196 790	194 141	198 736	205 096	211 044	187 596
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 806 094	1 594 693	1 605 043	1 643 035	1 695 612	1 744 785	1 565 183
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 603	2 641	2 582	1 500	3 076	1 615	3 183
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		643	695	592	344	705	370	779
Vote 4 - Finance		63	112	109	63	129	68	113
Vote 5 - Social Services		1 056	1 521	1 506	875	1 794	942	1 567
Vote 6 - Planning		250	416	371	215	442	232	386
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 072	1 536	1 309	761	1 560	819	1 362
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		1 086	929	752	437	896	470	783
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		14 588	13 433	11 434	6 642	13 621	7 150	11 895
Vote 10 - Water Services		5 514	3 107	3 545	2 059	4 223	2 216	3 688
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		2 093	1 663	601	349	716	376	625
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Naledi Infrastructure		275	421	386	224	460	241	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		3 872	4 280	3 790	2 202	4 515	2 370	3 943
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		4 007	4 329	3 712	2 156	4 422	2 321	3 857
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future operational costs		36 122	35 083	30 688	17 827	36 557	19 189	32 180
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		11 136	11 275	11 557	11 702	11 947	12 246	10 899
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		23 921	24 220	24 826	25 136	25 664	26 305	23 412
Service charges - water revenue		8 470	8 576	8 790	8 900	9 087	9 314	8 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 109	6 185	6 340	6 419	6 554	6 718	5 979
Service charges - refuse revenue		164	166	170	172	176	180	160
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		20	20	21	21	21	22	20
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		49 820	50 443	51 704	52 350	53 449	54 786	48 759
Net Financial Implications		1 792 396	1 579 333	1 584 028	1 608 512	1 678 720	1 709 188	1 548 604

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Infrastructure Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4												
Parent municipality: OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		CONTROL CENTRE	6122010014			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-	-	20 000 000		
		BOTSHABELO NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	6122010002			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-	10 000 000	-	ALL	N
		THABA NCHU NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	6122010003			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-	10 000 000	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1A MAPHISA RD TRUNK STATIONS	6122010012			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-	16 000 000	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1A FORT HARE RD TRUNK STATIONS	6122010011			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-	32 000 000	18 000 000	ALL	N
		MANGAUNG NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	6122010004			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		-		10 000 000	ALL	N
		IPTN ELLA STREET - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	6122010007			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		1 000 000		-	ALL	N
		IPTN ELIZABETH STREET - NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT	6122010001			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS			10 000 000	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	6122010008			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		2 500 000		-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1A MAPHISA RD TRUNK (CURRENT CONTRACT)	6122010010			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		4 600 000	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1A FORT HARE STREET TRUNK CORRIDOR - NMT (1KM TRUNK)	6122010005			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		13 000 000		-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1A HARVEY ROAD TRUNK CORRIDOR - NMT (1KM TRUNK)	6122010006			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		13 000 000		-	ALL	N
		IPTN PH 1B FORT HARE & HARVEY RDS TRUNK (1KM 4 LANES)	6122010009			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		44 542 000	30 000 000	35 000 000	ALL	N
		INTELLIGENT TRANSPOST SYSTEM	6122010015			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS			3 000 000	12 045 000	ALL	N
		IPTN DEPOT	6122010013			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS			9 042 000	40 000 000	ALL	N
CORPORATE SERVICES		CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	613701001			COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	ALL	N
		UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	613702003			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 500 000	34	N
		UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	613702001			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E	1 500 000	-	4 000 000	29	N
		JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	613702005			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E	1 500 000	2 000 000		16	N
		UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	613702002			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 155 000	2	N
		REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	613702004			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E	2 000 000	2 000 000		40	N
		UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	613703009			COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA		2 000 000	2 000 000	-	6	N
		RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	613703007			OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	34	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703001			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	2 000 000	4 000 000		19	N
		REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	613703008			COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E	2 500 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	19	N
		MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	613703005			COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E	2 909 070	2 000 000		19	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	613703003			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 13' 52.91"S 26° 42' 04.40"E	4 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	17	N
		PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	613902002			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	200 000	200 000	1 200 000	29	N
		DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	613902006			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	200 000	300 000	800 000	ALL	N
		NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	613902008			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	300 000	200 000		ALL	N
		RADIO LINKS	613902007			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	300 000	800 000	1 000 000	ALL	N
		ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	613902005			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	500 000	300 000	300 000	ALL	N
		DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	613902003			OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	500 000	800 000	1 000 000	ALL	N
		TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	613902004			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	ALL	R
		MANGAUNG FREE WIFI SERVICES	613902009			INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		3 750 000	-	-	ALL	N
FINANCE		ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	6145020002			OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS		500 000	500 000	527 500	ALL	N
		OFFICE FURNITURE	6145020001			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		2 662 300	4 596 458	5 157 740	ALL	N
SOCIAL SERVICES		CHLORINE METERS X2	6152320014			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			20 000	ALL	N
		MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER	615232005			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			25 000	ALL	N
		INCUBATOR 80 LITRE	615232009			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			25 000	ALL	N
		WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP	6152320015			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			25 000	ALL	N
		SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER	6152320012			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			30 000	ALL	N
		GILSON MOTORISED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3	6152320011			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			35 000	ALL	N
		CHEMICAL BALANCE	6152320013			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			35 000	ALL	N
		INCUBATOR 240 LITRE	6152320010			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			40 000	ALL	N
		DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4	615232008			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			48 000	ALL	N
		40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2	615232007			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			50 000	ALL	N
		SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Tesb 108)	615232002			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			50 160	ALL	N
		50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT	615232006			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			60 000	ALL	N
		ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 mj) X15	615232003			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E			65 000	ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	615261005			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E	-	45 000		ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	615261003			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E	-	55 000		ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	615261004			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E	-	55 000		ALL	N
		PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT	615281001			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Not fixed GPS adres			60 000	ALL	N
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421011			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		-	500 000		ALL	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	meritocracy Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421063			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421064			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421065			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421066			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421067			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421068			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421069			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421070			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		10 000			ALL	R
		SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421149			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°12'58.4"E	10 000			ALL	R
		SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421150			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'10.6"S : 26°13'02.0"E	10 000			20	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : EHRLICH PARK FIRE STATION	615421151			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E	10 000			20	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	615421152			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	S29,199793 E26,699054	10 000			18	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	615421153			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5"S 26°48'50.1"E	10 000			12	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421154			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1E	10 000			28	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421155			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.084782 S 26.243321 E	10 000			40	N
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421102			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			44	N
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421103			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421104			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421105			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421106			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421107			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421108			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421109			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421110			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421111			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		21 000			ALL	R
		TREADMILL : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421143			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°07'05.8"S : 26°12'58.4" E	23 000			ALL	R
		TREADMILL : EHRLICH PARK FIRE STATION	615421144			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'10.6"S : 26°13'02.0"E	23 000			20	N
		TREADMILL : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	615421145			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E	23 000			18	N
		TREADMILL : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	615421146			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	S29,199793 E26,699054	23 000			12	N
		TREADMILL : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421147			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5"S 26°48'50.1"E	23 000			28	N
		SKID UNIT	615421093			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		32 500			40	N
		SKID UNIT	615421094			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		32 500			ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421095			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		32 500			ALL	R
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421087			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		89 000			ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421023			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		110 000			ALL	N
		FLOATING PUMP	615421024			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		110 000			ALL	R
		PNEUMATIC RESCUE SET	615421140			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		159 000			ALL	R
		BAYSWATER FIRE STATION: MULTI GYM	615421141			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1" E	180 000			ALL	R
		EHRLICH PARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	615421004			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°09'10.6" S 26°13'02.0" E	250 000	500 000	800 000	44	N
		STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421002			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E	300 000			18	N
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421010			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		300 000			40	N
		FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA	615421005			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED	700 000	7 000 000		ALL	R
		FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	615421156			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29.234023 S : 26.714542 E	6 000 000	7 000 000		26	N
		FLOATING PUMP	615421029			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				130 000	31	N
		FLOATING PUMP	615421030			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				130 000	ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421013			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				600 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421071			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421072			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421073			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421074			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421075			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421076			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421077			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421078			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			11 500		ALL	R
		SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421156			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.084782 S 26.243321 E		12 000		ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421051			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			22 000		44	N
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421052			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			22 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421112			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421113			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421114			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421115			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421116			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421117			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421118			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421119			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421120			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			23 000		ALL	R
		TREADMILL : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421148			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°12'58.4"E		25 000		ALL	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	meritocracy Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
		SKID UNIT	615421096			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			35 000		44	N
		SKID UNIT	615421097			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			35 000		ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421098			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			35 000		ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421033			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			65 000		ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421034			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			65 000		ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421035			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			65 000		ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421036			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			65 000		ALL	R
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421088			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			100 000		ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421027			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			120 000		ALL	N
		FLOATING PUMP	615421028			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			120 000		ALL	R
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421037			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			150 000		ALL	R
		ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	615421040			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			500 000	500 000	ALL	N
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421012			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			550 000		ALL	N
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	615421042			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			1 000 000		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421079			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421080			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	N
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421081			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421082			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421083			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421084			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421085			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421086			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				13 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421053			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421054			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421055			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421056			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				23 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421122			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421123			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421124			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421125			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421126			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421127			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421128			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421129			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421130			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421131			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				25 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421099			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				40 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421100			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				40 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421101			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				40 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421018			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				55 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421019			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				55 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421020			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				55 000	ALL	R
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421089			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				120 000	ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421025			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				130 000	ALL	N
		FLOATING PUMP	615421026			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				130 000	ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421031			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				130 000	ALL	R
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421038			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				165 000	ALL	R
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421039			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				165 000	ALL	N
		FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILLA : MULTI GYM	615421142			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				220 000	ALL	N
		STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	615421003			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'58.0" S 26°14'52.8" E			300 000	26	N
		RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE	615421157			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				383 500	4	N
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421008			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				600 000	ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421009			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				600 000	ALL	R
		NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	615421006			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°07'05.8"S 26°12'58.4"E			1 000 000	ALL	R
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	615421043			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				1 200 000	20	N
		LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	615511002			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			500 000		ALL	N
		TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	615511001			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 09' 19.5" S 26° 15' 13.08" E		1 000 000	1 000 000	ALL	N
		CCTV	615541016			OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		3 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	N
		9MM PISTOL	615541001			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	N
		9MM PISTOL	615541002			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541003			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541004			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541005			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541006			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541007			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541008			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541009			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Priority Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
PLANNING		9MM PISTOL	615541010			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541011			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541012			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541013			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		9MM PISTOL	615541014			OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E	10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R
		CCTV	615541016			OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	TO BE DETERMINED	5 787 000	-		ALL	N
		POINT OF SALE SYSTEM	615621003			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E	60 000	-		ALL	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	615621002			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E	10 303 609	15 474 025	21 000 000	20	N
		PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	615621004			BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	29° 6'55.66"S ; 26° 7'53.67"E		1 000 000	1 000 000	26	N
		CLOAK-ROOMS FOR NAVAL HILL WORKERS	615631002			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E	500 000			26	N
		FENCING OF NAVAL HILL NATURE RESERVE	615631001			OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E	5 000 000	1 800 000		21	N
		RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMODATION BUILDING	615631003			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26 06 '10.49"S - 26 13'44.72"E		600 000		21	R
		UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD	615631005			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	26 06 '10.49"S - 26 13'44.72"E			600 000	21	R
		INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615651024			INFRASTRUCTURE	STREET LIGHTING	29 11'24.92"S - 26 12'13.23"E	-	1 900 000		21	R
		CONCRETE BERMS SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615651020			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER	29 11'24.92"S - 26 12'13.23"E		800 000		18	N
		NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERY	615651016			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29 12'44.68"S - 26 17'22.21"E		3 000 000	2 000 000	18	N
		ABLUTION FACILITY X 2727 CEMETERY	615651018			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29 12'44.68"S - 26 17'22.21"E			800 000	9	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN FOR THE CONVERSION OF KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X	615652032			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	3 000 000	9	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICES & CLOAKROOM BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652003			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S - 26°44'46.3" E		500 000		45	N
		UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER. MEMORIAM CEMETERY	615652009			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°08'55.4" S 26°12'21.6 E	-	2 000 000		30	N
		NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652033			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		3 740 178	2 000 000		7	R
		PERIMETER FENCE THABANCHU CEMETERY ZONE 3	615652031			OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°10'18.99"S - 26°49'17.13"E			2 000 000	45	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652027			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E			3 000 000	39	N
		UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER - BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652029			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S - 26°44'46.3" E			3 000 000	35	N
		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	615661005			COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	1 500 000	35	R
		NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU - IN SELOSESHA	615661001			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 12 04.96S; 26 48 17.65E	18 500 000	7 000 000	10 604 000	43	R
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN PHAHAMENG	615661009			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 10'00.93"S - 26 13'59.62"E		-	1 000 000	40	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA STREET	615661007			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29 05'06.57"S - 26 15'22.99"E		3 000 000	-	5	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	615661010			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 09'01.30"S - 26 16'53.81"E		3 000 000	4 000 000	21	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	615661008			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 16'22.96"S - 26 42'35.26"E		4 000 000	-	17	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	615661011			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 07'36'138"S - 26 10'21.47"E			1 000 000	28	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF ROODAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	615661016			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 11'18.55"S - 26 10'43.84"E			1 000 000	22	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	615661017			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 09'19.80"S - 26 13'29.10"E			1 000 000	18	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	615661012			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 06'19.88"S - 26 11'23.23"E			2 000 000	3	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE CITY ENTRANCE	615661013			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 07'07.33"S - 26 14'01.57"E			2 000 000	21	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - CHURCH STREET CITY ENTRANCE	615661014			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 08'38.42"S - 26 12'57.61"E			2 000 000	8	N
		REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)	615661015			COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 11'09.71"S - 26 15'27.32"E			4 000 000	6	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: NEW TOWNSHIPS (Appr. 10 000)	616212015			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 26.44"S 26° 17' 47.84"E	-	16 500 000	17 000 000	15	N
		TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	616212017			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E	2 000 000	-	-	45	N
		TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	616212016			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E	2 500 000	-	-	39	N
		TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH	616212018			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E	4 000 000	-	-	27	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	616241001			OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.57"S 26° 12' 54.62"E	4 000 000	-	-	18	N
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET		UPGRADING OF UPS	616462004			OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	-	150 000	ALL	N
		REFRESH SERVERS & SOFTWARE	616462001			OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	159 000	-	17	R
		UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLDROOMS FACILITIES	616462003			OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	500 000	500 000	17	R
		FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	616462005			OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	750 000	750 000	17	R
		MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	616462002			OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	17	R
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING		PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	6165024024			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION		-	-	3 000 000	17	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF STILLERUS HOUSING STOCKS	616502025			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		1 535 419	8 000 000	1	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSIE HOUSING STOCKS	616502024			OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		10 304 481	-	ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF HONEYBELL - HOUSING STOCKS	616502019			INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		6 185 482	3 160 100	-	ALL	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS (CRU) - VENTER STREET	616502019			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION				4 825 000	20	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - THABO MBeki SQUARE (48	616571009			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E	-	-	5 000 000	ALL	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE -KHATELOPELE	616571010			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 08' 46.09"S 26° 14' 56.21"E	-	-	5 000 000	1	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - GRASLAND PHASE 4 (KHA	616571008			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 09' 34.63"S 26° 17' 46.38"E	10 000 000	18 000 000	14 835 100	8	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - LOURIERPARK (400 SITES	616571007			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E	22 500 000	-	13 000 000	ALL	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE -MAGASHULE SQUARE (48	616572011			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 02.62"S 26° 15' 19.97"E	-	-	5 000 000	18	N
		BULK SEWERE - BOTSHABELO WEST EXT.1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS)	616574014			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 12' 34.80"S 26° 39' 38.6"E	-	16 800 000	9 814 000	8	N
		UPGRASDING OF WATER NETWORK OF LENTHEOF RENTALL SCHEME	616574013			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 07' 58.24"S 26° 13' 10.53"E	935 000	-	-	27	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION - BOTSHABELO SECTION H	616574015			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	6 000 000	-	-	8	N
		INTERNAL SEWERE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - BOTSHABELO SECTION L	616574016			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 16' 15.88"S 26° 43' 20.11"E	8 000 000	20 000 000	-	30	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	616711001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 10' 12.14"S 26° 13' 23.83"E	–	5 000 000	8 000 000	35	N
		SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	616711002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	–	5 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	N
		BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	616711003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 07' 05.17"S 26° 13' 17.62"E	–	7 500 000		ALL	N
		BOTSHABELO & MANGAUNG HERITAGE PRECINCT	616741008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		–	–	10 000 000	ALL	N
		NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT - DECK	616741006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	750 000			21	N
		NAVAL HILL VIEWPOINT 5	616741002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	5 000 000			21	N
		NAVAL HILL FINICULAR	616741001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	5 616 105	–	–	21	N
		NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA RESTAURANT	616741003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	6 000 000			ALL	N
		MUNICIPAL POUND MMM	616761002		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	793 000			21	N
		HYDROPONICS PROJECT	616761009		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000	3 000 000		ALL	N
		PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	616761007		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000	3 500 000		41	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	616761003		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000			41	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	616761004		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000			41	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	616761005		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000			41	N
		FENCING OF CAMPS	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	1 000 000			41	N
		INCUBATION FARM	616761010		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	2 000 000	3 000 000		41	N
		MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	616761008		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 11.94"S 26° 43' 15.85"E	2 000 000	4 500 000		41	N
		HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBD	616781004		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 12' 55.72"S 26° 50' 33.24"E	1 123 000	5 000 000	11 339 000	41	N
		SCOUTPAN DEVELOPMENT	616781007		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	28° 43' 14.53"S 26° 03' 50.42"E	2 000 000			39	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	616781002		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E	3 789 000			1	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	616781001		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E	6 000 000			38	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	616781003		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E	13 211 000			38	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	616781005		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E		5 718 000		38	N
ENGINEERING SERVICES		LESSING STREET	6173270002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		10 000 000	5 000 000		18	N
ROADS AND STORMWATER		MAN RD 198	6173270003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 111 441			5	N
		MAN RD 176	6173270004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 111 441			3	N
		MAN RD 199	6173270005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 477 895			5	N
		MAN RD 200	6173270006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 111 441			3	N
		MAN RD 196	6173270007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 477 895			3	N
		MAN RD 197	6173270008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 477 895			3	N
		MAN RD 778	6173270009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	2 000 000		2	N
		7TH ST: UPGRAADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 704 510			1	N
		BOT RD 719 & 718	6173270011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	9 000 000		27	N
		ROAD K 13	6173270012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 750 342			5	N
		ROAD 68	6173270013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 308 349			43	N
		De BRUYN	6173270015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 086 500			20	N
		TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	6173270016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 453 360			47	N
		REALINGMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV	6173270017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 058 324			43	N
		BLOEM RD 149	6173270018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		18 000 000	5 000 000		ALL	R
		BATHO: GONYANI ST	6173270019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 491 512			17	R
		THA RD 2029	6173270020		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 016 250			26	R
		THA RD 2044	6173270021		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 142 000			31	N
		THA RD 2031	6173270022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 194 750			48	N
		BOT RD 304	6173270023		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 125 396			3	N
		BOT RD 305	6173270024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 761 434			30	N
		BOT RD 308	6173270025		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	6 000 000	–	3	N
		BOT RD 437	6173270026		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		600 000	15 000 000	18 000 000	46	R
		BOT RD 601	6173270027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		600 000	9 500 000	12 000 000	35	N
		BOT RD 648	6173270028		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		600 000	1 000 000	12 000 000	2	N
		BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	6173270029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 087 111	871 108		18	N
		BOCHABELA: KADALI ST	6173270030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		134 476	1 344 763		2	N
		BOCHABELA: KALA ST	6173270031		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		299 263	2 992 625		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MAN 1000	6173270032		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		147 333	1473 330		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MAN 1001	6173270033		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		378 763	3 787 626		2	N
		MAN 1002	6173270034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		192 309	1 923 089		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MAN RD 225	6173270035		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		291 910	2 919 098		45	N
		BOCHABELA: MELK ST	6173270036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		444 710	4 447 096		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOCHOCHOKO ST	6173270037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		367 255	3 672 548		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOHLOM ST	6173270038		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		442 995	4 429 947		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOMPATI ST	6173270039		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		156 368	1 563 675		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOROKA	6173270040		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		588 686	5 886 859		17	R
		BOCHABELA: MPINDA ST	6173270041		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		443 350	4 433 499		2	N
		BOCHABELA: NTHATISI ST	6173270042		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		442 893	4 428 929		2	N
		BOCHABELA: SELEKE	6173270043		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		114 006	1 140 056		17	N
		SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6173270044		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		6 082 427			ALL	R
		AM LOUW STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270045		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		7 069 589			30	R
		HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270046		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		7 069 589			17	N
		UPGRADING STREET & SW: SLABBERT STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270047		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		100 000	7 000 000		45	R
		UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	6173270048		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		100 000	7 000 000		44	N
		BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	6173270049		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		25 000 000	5 000 000		30	R
		MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	6173270050		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 833 051			31	N
		MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	6173270051		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	7 500 000	–	31	N
		BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST	6173270052		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000	14	R
		BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	6173270053		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 392 000	10 000 000	14 000 000	2	N
		ROSE AVENUE: GRASSLANDS	6173270054		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 833 051			18	N
		MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	6173270055		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 216 128			43	N
		MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	6173270056		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 308 349			7	N
		THABA NCHU STREET UPGRAADING STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270057		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		7 449 420	10 000 000	10 000 000	17	N
		UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	6173270058		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	21 961 500	30 000 000	34	N
		BLOEM RD 294 & 170	6173270059		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 500 000	13 000 000	11 500 000	17	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
SANITATION		MAPANGWANA STREET	6173270060		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		200 000	4 000 000		2	N
		CALEB MOTSHABI: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270062		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	20 000 000	17	N
		BOTSHABELO SECTION H RESIDENTIAL STREETS	6173270063		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	20 000 000	10	N
		BOTSHABELO WEST: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270064		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	20 000 000	30	N
		SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	6173270065		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	12 000 000	19	R
		ZIM STREET PHASE 2	6173270066		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 000 000			18	N
		VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270067		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 050 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	20	N
		HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270068		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		7 500 000			5	N
		HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270069		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		3 000 000			3	N
		OUTER RING ROAD	6173270070		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		100 000	1 000 000	20 000 000	26	R
		INNER RING ROAD	6173270071		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		100 000	1 000 000	18 000 000	ALL	R
		CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270072		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 000 000			20	R
		FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270073		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	1 000 000	17	N
		DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	6173270074		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 000 000			20	R
		DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	6173270075		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			7 316 500	9 213 908	5	R
		NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270076		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 000 000	20 000 000	35 000 000	1	R
		NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270077		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		-	2 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	N
		FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	6173270078		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 000 000	9 500 000		ALL	R
		VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	6173270079		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 000 000	10 000 000	7 500 000	ALL	R
		STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	6173270081		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	19	R
		UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6173270082		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	18	N
		REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6173270083		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	R
		BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL REHABILITATION	6173270084		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			5 000 000		27	N
		BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	6173270085		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		600 000	11 500 000		35	N
		BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	6173270086		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		700 000	14 000 000		33	N
		RESEALING OF STREETS	6173270087		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	19	R
		REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6173270089		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		10 000 000	10 000 000		17	N
		REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	6173270090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		22 795 672	10 000 000		45	N
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270091		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		5 000 000			20	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270092		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		3 000 000			5	N
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	6173270093		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 500 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	20	N
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	6173270094		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 500 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	20	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CURIE AVENUE	6173270095		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	10 000 000	20	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET	6173270096		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1 000 000	10 000 000	24	R
		UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION	6173270097		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		3 620 489			18	N
		UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	6173270098		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	5 000 000		48	N
		REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	6173270099		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2 000 000	2 000 000		46	N
		VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	6173270100		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	2 500 000		7	N
		UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	6173270101		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 000 000	6 000 000		28	N
		DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	6173270102		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		1 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000	37	N
		STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	6173270103		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		10 000	500 000	800 000	20	N
		ROMA STREET: SECTION J BOTSHABELO	6173270104		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000		
		LEFIKENG ROAD: WARD 36 BOTSHABELO	6173270105		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000		
		BOT ROAD SECTION U (CLINIC)	6173270106		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000		
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIENAAR DRV	6173270107		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4 000 000				
		WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	6175020018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°50'8.25"E 29°13'15.014"S	500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	26	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS	6175020011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION		1 014 300	2 000 000	2 500 000	39	N
		RAYTON MAIN SEWER	6175020008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'57.753"E 26°11'57.753"E	1 622 880	11 000 000		ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S	8 694 000			20	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	10 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000	17	R
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S	10 143 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	ALL	R
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S	10 143 000			17	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	11 592 000			17	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S	17 388 000	-		ALL	R
		EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	6175020016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°41'6.769"E 29°14'19.547"S	19 068 840	10 000 000	15 000 000	17	R
		EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW(SELOSESHA)	6175020017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		21 706 020	15 000 000		27	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Infrastructure Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4					3	3	5					
WATER		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020026			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 49' 20.1526" S 290 10' 19.2857"	24 343 200	-	-	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020021			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 40' 29.4100" S 290 13' 12.1738"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020023			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42' 45.0039" S 290 12' 47.2713"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020024			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42' 21.8402" S 290 14' 49.6433"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020025			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 48' 48.5468" S290 10' 23.5183"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020027			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 47' 17.8449" S 290 10 06.9937"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020028			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 46' 56.1844" S 290 09' 55.4386"	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175020002			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S	24 748 920	3 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	N
		NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175020001			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S	24 748 920	15 000 000	3 000 000	17	N
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	6175020019			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 14' 29.9206" S 290 10' 10.7532"	26 615 400	15 000 000	15 000 000	17	N
		ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020005			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S	27 183 240	20 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N
		ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020006			INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S	27 183 240			46	N
		REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	6176120005			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S	289 800	500 000	600 000	46	N
		BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER (PIPLINE)	6176120004			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°40'15.723"E 29°1'338.566"S	1 386 587			44	R
		WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS	6176120014			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		2 000 000			ALL	N
		HEUWELSIG WATER TOWER	6176120015			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		2 000 000			ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120007			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		6 085 800			48	R
		NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR PHASE 2	6176120001			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°14'18.055"E 29°5'51.598"S	10 000 000	11 320 000		ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120008			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S	10 286 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	21	N
		GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	6176120011			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		20 000 000	17 900 777	33 206 438	44	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120010			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S	20 286 000			ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120006			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		36 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	44	R
		MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	6176120013			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S	38 138 380			ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	6176120012			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S	67 316 692	35 000 000	75 000 000	44	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMTRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	6176140006			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		1 500 000	1 500 000	1 582 500	44	R
		METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176140003			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (W	6176140004			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		10 000 000	-	-	ALL	N
		REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	6176140007			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		10 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAM	6176140005			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		15 399 743	2 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	R
		REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	6176140002			INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION		20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	ALL	R
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT		SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	6177110019			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		80 000	84 400	89 042	ALL	R
		CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR PUBLIC CLEANSING EMPLOYEES	6177110009			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		400 000			ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	6177110003			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		500 000	2 110 000	2 500 000	ALL	N
		REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3 CBDs	6177110006			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS IN MANGAUNG	6177110007			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26°11'41.364"E 29°10'57.165"S	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	ALL	N
		REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS	6177110008			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	18	N
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6177110002			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000	ALL	N
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	6177110004			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000	18	R
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6177110001			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E	1 500 000	1 582 500	2 000 000	33	R
		BOREHOLES FOR BOTSHABELO, NORTHERN , SOUTHERN LANDFIL SITES AND THE TRANS	6177110021			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E; 29° 3'58.91"S	1 500 000			44	R
		TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	6177110010			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E	4 000 000	4 220 000	4 452 100	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	6177110005			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E	5 400 000	6 857 500	7 500 000	43	N
		EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	6177110014			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E		800 000	844 000	43	R
		ADDITIONAL WEIGHBRIDGE FOR BOTSHABELO	6177110011			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E		2 000 000	2 300 000	44	N
		UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LA	6177110018			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E		2 500 000	2 637 500	33	N
		NEW VEHICLE LEASING	6178110001			OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES		79 849 000	50 000 000		18	N
		WINCH FOR TYRE TRUCK FLEET 1192	6178130012			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		20 000			ALL	N
		HIGH PRESSURE CLEANING MACHINE AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	6178130016			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		25 000			ALL	R
		25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	6178130008			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		26 000			ALL	N
		25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	6178130009			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		26 000			ALL	R
		HEAVY DUTY TROLLEY JACKS (10-25TON) AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	6178130002			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		50 000			ALL	R
		2 POST CAR LIFTS	6178130010			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		50 000			ALL	R
		2 POST CAR LIFTS	6178130011			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		50 000			ALL	R
		COMPRESSOR AND INSTALLLTATION A THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	6178130014			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		70 000			ALL	R
		WALL TOOLBOXES AND BENCHES AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	6178130015			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		70 000			ALL	N
		REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	6178130001			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		150 000			ALL	N
		PAVING AND WATER CHANNEL AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	6178130017			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		225 000			ALL	R
		BUILD ADMIN OFFICES AT BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	6178130019			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 500 000			ALL	N
		BUILDING OF PROPER FUEL STATION (THABA NCHU)	6178130013			INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 000 000			ALL	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Infrastructure Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5					
STRATEGIC PROJECTS													
		THABA NCHU CBD REVITALISATION	619513009			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E	–	–	15 000 000	ALL	N
		THABA NCHU BLACK MOUNTAIN AGRI VILLAGE & AIRPORT NODE DEVELOPMENT	619513010			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E	–	–	45 000 000	39	N
		BLOEMSPRUIT GREENING	619513016			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		5 808 302	–	–	38	N
		PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS	619513014			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		10 488 682			19	N
		WALKWAY: FAN MILE	619513015			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		10 607 871	–	–	19	N
		URBAN POCKET PARK	619513017			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		11 131 145	–	–	19	N
		BRANKOP ENGINEERING SERVICES	619513008			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E	20 000 000	30 000 000	–	19	N
		CECELIA PARK LAND DEVELOPMENT	619513011			INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E	20 000 000	30 000 000		26	N
		AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE - PHASE 1	619513012			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	29° 07' 14.56"S 26° 17' 39.27"E	55 000 000	60 000 000	82 750 000	26	N
		WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	619513001			OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	Latitude: -29.123204506947978	60 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000	17	N
NALEDI INFRASTRUCTURE													
		INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	6196010001			INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		13 741 000	19 124 000	20 175 820	19	N
Parent Capital expenditure									1 605 751 528	1 397 902 983	1 410 902 308		
Entities:													
CENTLEC (SOC) LTD													
		MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	8011014043552		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	ALL	N
		VENDING BACK OFFICE	8014064043937		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	500 000	–	–	All	N
		WEBSITE	8014064043958		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	500 000	350 000	250 000	All	R
		IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	8014064043922		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	All	N
		BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	8014060001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		1 000 000	750 000	500 000	All	N
		SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	8014060003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	All	N
		METERING SYSTEMS	8014060002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		5 000 000	–	–	19	R
		UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	8014064043936		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000	All	N
		METER PROJECT	8014065043744		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	12 600 000	13 330 800	14 103 986	19	R
		SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	8014424043924		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	400 000	423 200	447 746	All	R
		INSTALLATION OF OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	8014425043739		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	500 000	529 000	559 682	45	N
		VANSTRADENSUS PHASE 2 ELECTRIFICATION (NALEDI)	8014424153931		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	2 565 500	7 500 000	7 500 000	All	R
		FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	8014424043934		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29 ° 8' 1.8"S 26 ° 11' 17.8"E	2 800 000	2 962 400	3 134 219	All	N
		MAPHIKELA DC 132/11KV	8014424043996		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	3 000 000	3 174 000	4 851 988	25	N
		EXTENSION AND UPGRADE OF THE 11KV NETWORK	8014424043619		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	All	N
		132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC	8014424043691		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.227037, -29.05421	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	All	N
		ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	8014424153926		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	5 934 500	17 500 000	17 500 000	44	N
		ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	8014424043644		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	6 000 000	6 348 000	6 716 184	27	N
		CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	8014424043933		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29 ° 6' 2.42" S 26 ° 7' 53.22"E	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000	All	N
		BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV CONNECTION	8014424044925		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29 ° 11' 49.69" S 26 ° 39' 27.67"E	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000	26	N
		ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	8014424043621		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29 ° 06' 59.15" S 26 ° 18' 38.20"E	11 000 000	5 500 000	2 750 000	30	N
		INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	8014424043550		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	15 000 000	7 500 000	3 750 000	30	N
		SMART STREETLIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	8014424043972		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	All	N
		PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	8014427057604		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	22 744 351	24 109 010	25 555 551	All	N
		REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 2.4.8 WAY BOXES	8014435043574		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	690 000	730 020	772 361	All	N
		REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	8014435043235		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364	All	R
		REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	8014435043961		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	2 000 000	2 116 000	2 238 728	All	R
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	80144325044960		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	3 666 590	3 879 252	4 104 249	All	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 2&4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX	8014445043994		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.196675, -29.163312	1 200 000	1 269 600	1 343 237	All	N
		REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	8014455045324		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	500 000	529 000	559 682	30	R
		REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	8014455045320		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)	850 000	899 300	951 459	All	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	8014455045573		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.243188, -29.171	1 100 000	1 183 800	1 231 300	All	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	8014455045323		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.7139333348, -29.2314666675	1 300 000	1 375 400	1 455 173	All	R
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	8014455045321		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.232792, -29.168735	1 700 000	1 798 600	1 902 919	30	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE							5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	18	R
		AND SUB-STATIONS INCLUDING TEST EQUIPMENT	8014455045623		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		9 000 000	9 522 000	10 074 276	All	N
		TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	8015034043753		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	5 500 000	5 819 000	6 156 502	All	R
		VEHICLES	8015044043587		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	1 400 000	1 481 200	1 567 110	All	R
		TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	8015054043576		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		674 700	713 833	755 235	All	N
		REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWERSTATIONS (FORTSTREET)	8015065043742		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	717 000	899 143	878 602	All	N
		FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	801506000002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364	All	R
		SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	801506000001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION		4 000 000	4 232 000	4 477 456	All	N
		SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)											
		OFFICE BUILDING	8015065043560			INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	10 500 000	14 109 000	14 927 322	All	N
Entity Capital expenditure									200 342 641	196 789 558	194 140 976		
Total Capital expenditure									1 806 094 169	1 594 692 541	1 605 043 284		

Supporting Table SA 37 - Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Parent municipality: 1. SOCIAL SERVICES		Fire Station Botshabelo Relocation of the Zoo New Regional Park - Thaba Nchu		Community Community Community	Fire, safety & emergency Parks & gardens Parks & gardens	29°23'40.23" S 26°11'45.42" E 29°6'648.55" S 26°12'22.89" E 29°12'04.96" S 26°18'17.65" E	2015/16	7 000 14 275 14 200	500 14 275 14 200	6 000 18 061 18 500	7 000 21 474 7 000	- 29 820 20 000
2. PLANNING		Township Establishment: New Township Township Establishment: New Township Township Establishment: New Township Township Establishment: New Township Establishment of GIS System		Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Other Assets	Housing development Housing development Housing development Housing development Other	29° 10' 26.44"S 26° 17' 47.84"E 29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E 29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E 29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E 29° 06' 48.57"S 26° 12' 54.62"E	2016/17	6 000 600 4 000 2 000 6 000	5 750 2 500 4 000 2 000 6 000	16 500 2 500 4 000 2 000 4 000	17 000 2 500 4 000 2 000 -	
3. ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		Naval Hill Fincular Naval Hill - The Edge Restaurant-Deck Establishment of Broilers - 4 Units Establishment of Egg Layers - 4 Units Establishment of Pigeonries - 4 Units Purchasing of Commonages Municipal Pound - Botshabelo Hydroponics Project Incubation Farm				29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E 29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E 29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E 29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E 29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E 29° 14' 11.94"S 26° 43' 15.85"E 29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E 29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E	2017/18 2015/16 2014/15 2014/15 2014/15 2014/15 2014/15 2014/15 2014/15	5 966 992 1 000 - -	5 966 992 1 000 - -	5 616 750 2 000 2 000 2 000 3 000 2 000 4 000 4 000	36 000 - 4 500 3 000 3 000 3 000 3 000	- - - - - - -
4. ENGINEERING SERVICES		BULK SANITATION NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW ADDITION TO STERKWIJVER WWTW PHASE 3 RAYTON MAIN SEWER REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) BASIC SANITATION BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN										

14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management
The Risk Management Committee has been established.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in June 2016.
7. Annual Report
Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and is currently serving before the Council's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)
8. Property Rates Act
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Taukiso Mea Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Taukiso Mea Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN).

Signature: 

Date: 2016/05/25

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	MAN Mangaung		
Grade	6		
Province	FS FREE STATE		
Web Address	mangaung.co.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	3704		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9300		
Street address			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	051 405 8911		
Fax number	051 405 8101		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Mr M A Siyonzana	Name	Me S B Mncube
Telephone number	051 405 8007	Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 578 1378
Fax number	051 405 8676	Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mr T M Manyoni	Name	N Ndimande
Telephone number	051 405 8015	Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 334 0919	Cell number	072 610 4792
Fax number	051 405 8663	Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address		E-mail address	nhlanhla.ndimande@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms C Rampai	Name	Ms B A Lefela
Telephone number	051 405 8640	Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	083 459 2027	Cell number	083 354 9750
Fax number	051 405 8971	Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	constance.rampai@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	dirontsho.lefela@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr Tankiso Mea	Name	Lethole Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621	Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	828572289	Cell number	082 925 5331
Fax number	051 405 8741	Fax number	051 405 8101
E-mail address	Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo	Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 413 6113	Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo		
Telephone number	051 405 8625		
Cell number	082 413 6113		
Fax number	051 405 8787		
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong		
Telephone number	051 405 8627		
Cell number	082 552 3477		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr Dirk Pelsier		
Telephone number	051 405 8501		
Cell number	082 463 1158		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	dirk.pelsier@mangaung.co.za		